Integrating Civics Content in Reading & Language Arts Classrooms

K-12 Resource Guide





The Florida Joint Center for Citizenship A Partnership for Florida's Civic Health

Acknowledgements

This *Resource Guide* required the support of many people and organizations. The Florida Legislature made resources available to support the implementation of the Sandra Day O'Connor Civics Education Act through an appropriation to the Lou Frey Institute. Publishers of Florida reading, language arts, and literature texts graciously agreed to provide an initial correlation between their adopted materials and the NGSSS benchmarks in civics. They not only took on that herculean task, but they did so in a timely manner that supported the project's timetable. They also generously made copies of their materials available for review. Publishers who participated in the project included:

- Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company, Florida Houghton Mifflin Reading
- Houghton Mifflin Harcourt School Publishers, Storytown
- Macmillan/McGraw-Hill, Macmillan/McGraw-Hill Florida Treasures
- Pearson Education, Inc., publishing as Scott Foresman, Scott Foresman Reading Street
- SRA/McGraw-Hill, Imagine It!
- Pearson Education Inc., publishing as AGS Globe, Language Arts and Literature, Courses 1-3
- Pearson Education, Inc., publishing as Prentice Hall, Prentice Hall The Reader's Journey
- EMC Publishing, LLC, Mirrors and Windows
- Glencoe/McGraw-Hill, Glencoe Literature: Florida Treasures, Courses 1-5
- Holt McDougal, Florida Elements of Literature
- Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature
- Pearson Education, Inc., publishing as Prentice Hall, Prentice Hall Literature

Twenty-one language arts and social studies teachers and district curriculum supervisors agreed to serve on the Civics Integration Review

Committee. They brought great expertise and many years of experience to the task of correlating reading and literature text material to the NGSSS civics

benchmarks. The project would not have been possible without their commitment, hard work, and talents. Staff at the Florida Department of Education

provided much need guidance and support throughout all phases of the project.

Teacher, supervisors, and Florida Department of Education staff who participated in the project included:

K-2 Committee Members

- Ms. Jean Galvan, Poinciana Elementary, Monroe County
- Mrs. Lynn Greenwood, Webster Elementary, Sumter County
- Ms. Julie Noel, Senior Coordinator for K-5 Reading, Language Arts & Social Studies, Polk County
- Ms. Beth Umberger, Thunderbolt Elementary, Clay County

3-5 Committee Members

- Ms. Debbie Gallagher, Elementary Social Studies Curriculum Specialist, Alachua County
- Mrs. Mary Lamy, Navy Point Elementary, Escambia County
- Mr. Brian Lassiter, Astoria Park Elementary, Leon County
- Ms. Amber Norris, District Resource Teacher, Hillsborough County
- Ms. Fran Squires, Pine View School for the Gifted, Sarasota County

6-8 Committee Members

- Mr. Robert Brazofsky, Social Studies Supervisor, Miami-Dade County
- Mrs. Alden Cooper, Dunnellon Middle, Marion County
- Ms. Delois Cottingham, Secondary Language Arts Specialist, Seminole County
- Ms. Charlotte McCormick, Riversprings Middle, Wakulla County
- Ms. Anita Plummer, Curriculum Specialist, Broward County
- Ms. Mary Pat Whiteside, Buddy Taylor Middle, Flagler County

9-12 Committee Members

- Ms. Elizabeth Brown, Secondary Language Arts Supervisor, Hillsborough County
- Ms. Holly Buonpastore, Moore Haven Jr./Sr. High, Glades County
- Mrs. Laurie Cotton, Secondary Social Studies Program Planner, Palm Beach County
- Ms. Erica Farmer, Carter-Parramore Academy, Gadsden County
- Mr. Frank Perdomo, Marion Technical Institute, Marion County
- Mr. Gregory Wedel, Lake Howell High, Seminole County

Florida Department of Education Staff Support

- Ann Whitney, Director, Office of Humanities, Florida Department of Education
- Patty Ceci, Social Studies Curriculum Specialist, Florida Department
 of Education
- Susan Watt, Language Arts Curriculum Specialist, Florida Department
 of Education
- Dr. Charlotte Johnson-Davis, Reading Specialist, Just Read, Florida!
- Laurie Lee, Reading Specialist, Just Read, Florida!

We want to express a heartfelt thanks to everyone who has contributed to this important effort.

Preface

In 2010, The Florida Legislature passed the Sandra Day O'Connor Civics Education Act. Among the Act's provisions is a requirement that "Beginning with the 2011-2012 school year, the reading portion of the language arts curriculum shall include civics education content for all grade levels." This *Resource Guide* is intended to serve as a preliminary tool to support teachers as they work to integrate civics content in their reading and literature classes. It was developed in three stages. First, the publishers acknowledged above were asked to correlate their major instructional tools to the recently adopted NGSSS in civics. Second, a statewide committee composed of language arts and social studies teachers was created based on nominations from districts throughout the state. Using publisher's work as a point of departure, committees reviewed texts and made final determination regarding correlations to civics benchmarks. Selections were classified according to whether they were judged to provide "in-depth" coverage or whether the benchmark's content was just "mentioned." Both "in-depth" and "mentioned" references are included in this guide. Lou Frey Institute staff integrated the work of committees and verified references in the final stage of the project.

The guide is organized by publisher. For each publisher, grade-level benchmarks are listed along with a listing of text material that correlates to that benchmark. Page numbers and titles are included along with in indication of whether the committee judged the selection to be just mentioned or in-depth.

We would underscore an obvious point. Florida's reading and literature instructional materials were not developed with alignment to civics benchmarks as a goal. At the time that these materials were adopted, there was no requirement that they do so. As a result, neither publishers nor committees were able to identify selections that correlate with each and every civics benchmark. There are gaps—often significant gaps—in both the breadth and depth of coverage of civics content.

A new adoption cycle in Language Arts and Literature is scheduled for 2012, with new instructional materials to be available beginning in the 2013-2014 school year. Undoubtedly, the new materials will bring more extensive coverage and more depth in civics. This Resource Guide should be understood to be only a partial, interim tool intended to help with the challenge of integrating civics content.

Valerie McVey

Assistant Director

The Florida Joint Center for Citizenship

L. Douglas Dobson, Ph. D.

Executive Director

The Lou Frey Institute of Politics and Government

The University of Central Florida

May, 2011

TABLE of **CONTENTS**

K–5(6) Comprehensive Core Reading Programs

pages 1–14	Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company, Florida Houghton Mifflin Reading, Pikulski, Cooper, Templeton, Fountas et al., 2009/1st Grades K–5
pages 15–27	Houghton Mifflin Harcourt School Publishers, Storytown, Isabel Beck, Roger Farr, Dorothy Strickland, et al, 2008/First Grades K–5
pages 28–40	Macmillan/McGraw-Hill, Macmillan/McGraw-Hill Florida Treasures, Shanahan, et al, 2009/1stGrades K–5
pages 41–56	Pearson Education, Inc., publishing as Scott Foresman, Scott Foresman Reading Street, Kame'enui, et al, 2009/1st Grades K–6
pages 57–71	SRA/McGraw-Hill, Imagine It! Florida Edition, Bereiter, et al., 2008/1st Grades K–6

Literature Series 6-8

pages 72–85	Pearson Education Inc., publishing as AGS Globe, Language Arts and Literature, Course 1-3, Tim Shanahan (Consultant), 2008/1st Grades 6-8
pages 86–100	Pearson Education, Inc., publishing as Prentice Hall, Prentice Hall The Reader's Journey, Daniels, Wiggins, 2009/1st Grades 6-8

Literature Series 6-12

pages 101–133	EMC Publishing, LLC, Mirrors and Windows, EMC Publishing, 2009/1st Grades 6-12
pages 134–165	Glencoe/McGraw-Hill, Glencoe Literature: Florida Treasures, Courses 1-5, American Literature, British Literature, Fisher, Wilhelm, et al., 2010/1st Grades 6-12
pages 166–195	Holt McDougal, Florida Elements of Literature, Beers, 2010/2010 Grades 6-12
pages 196–222	Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature, Florida, Marzano, 2009/2009 Grades 6-12
pages 223–262	Pearson Education, Inc., publishing as Prentice Hall, Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy, Penguin Edition, Wiggins, et al., 2010/Revised 8th Grades 6-12

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
K	SS.K.C.1.1	Define and give examples of rules and laws, and why they are important.	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the Ameri- can Political System	Examples are standing in line at school and wearing a bike helmet.	Theme 5	Page T155	Higglety Pigglety: A Book of Rhymes	Mentioned
					Theme 8	Page T22	Reading in SS "A Cat at School"	Mentioned
К	SS.K.C.1.2	Explain the purpose and necessity of rules and laws at home, school, and com- munity.	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the Ameri- can Political System	Examples are attending school and wearing a seat belt.	Theme 8	Page T22	School Rules	Mentioned
К	SS.K.C.2.1	Demonstrate the charac- teristics of being a good citizen.	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are taking turns, shar- ing, taking responsibility, fol- lowing rules, understanding the consequences of breaking rules, practicing honesty, self-control,	Theme 9 Theme 9	Page T22 Page T138	I Can Take Care of the Earth Save Our Tree and Help-	Mentioned
				and participating in classroom decision making.	findine y	Tuge 1150	ing at School	Mentioned
к	SS.K.C.2.2	Demonstrate that conflicts among friends can be resolved in ways that are consistent with being a good citizen.	Civic and Political Participation		No Correlation			
К	SS.K.C.2.3	Describe fair ways for groups to make decisions.	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are voting, taking turns, and coming to an agree- ment.	No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
1	SS.1.C.1.1	Explain the purpose of rules and laws in the school and community.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are keeping order and ensuring safety.	No Correlation			
1	SS.1.C.1.2	Give examples of people who have the power and authority to make and en- force rules and laws in the school and community.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are principals, teachers, parents, govern- ment leaders, and police.	Theme 1	Page 126	l am Six	Mentioned
1	SS.1.C.1.3	Give examples of the use of power without author- ity in the school and community.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are bullying, stealing, and peer pres- sure.	No Correlation			
1	SS.1.C.2.1	Explain the rights and responsibilities students have in the school com- munity.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are not littering, coming to school on time, and having a safe learning environment.	No Correlation			
1	SS.1.C.2.2	Describe the charac- teristics of responsible citizenship in the school community.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are follow rules, care about the environ- ment, and respect others.	Theme 8	Page T30	Eight Years Old and Go- ing Strong	Mentioned
1	SS.1.C.2.3	Identify ways students can participate in the better- ment of their school and community.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are responsible decision making, class- room jobs, and school service projects.	Theme 7 Theme 7	Page T24 Page T178	Clara Barton We Can Recycle	Mentioned Mentioned
						Theme 8	Page T194- 206	Johnny Ap- pleseed	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
1	SS.1.C.3.1	Explain how decisions can be made or how conflicts might be resolved in fair	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government	Examples are talking about problems, role play- ing, listening, and sharing.	Theme 7	Pages T54- T67	That Toad is Mine	In-depth
		and just ways.				Theme 10	Page T48	Two Greedy Bears	Mentioned
1	SS.1.C.3.2	Recognize symbols and individuals that represent American constitutional democracy.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government	Examples are United States flag, Pledge of Alle- giance, National Anthem, Statue of Liberty, bald eagle, George Washing- ton, Abraham Lincoln, and the current President.	No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
2	SS.2.C.1.1	Explain why people form governments.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are create laws, provide services and struc- ture, safety.	No Correlation			
2	SS.2.C.1.2	Explain the consequences of an absence of rules and laws.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are lack of order and people get hurt.	Theme 4	Pages 47-63	Officer Buckle and Gloria	In-depth
2	SS.2.C.2.1	Identify what it means to be a United States citizen either by birth or by natu- ralization.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation		Theme 3	Page T26	Ellis Island	In-depth
2	SS.2.C.2.2	Define and apply the characteristics of responsible citizenship.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are respect, re- sponsibility, participation, self-reliance, patriotism, and honesty.	Theme 1 Theme 4	Pages T146- 147 Pages 37-39	It is Easy to be Polite A Park for Parkdale	In-depth In-depth
						Theme 5	Pages 37-39	My Sister Joan	In-depth
2	SS.2.C.2.3	Explain why United States citizens have guaranteed rights and identify rights.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are right to vote, freedom of speech, and freedom of religion.	No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
2	SS.2.C.2.4	Identify ways citizens can make a positive contribu- tion in their community.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are volunteering and recycling.	Theme 3	Page T13	Social Studies Center, Letters to the Mayor	In-depth
				Theme 3	Page T231	Hooray for Main Street	In-depth		
						Theme 3	Page 289	Draw Pictures for your Community, Speak to give a Rea- son, and Make an Online Plaque	In-depth
						Theme 4	Pages 37-39	A Park for Parkdale	In-depth
2	SS.2.C.2.5	Evaluate the contributions of various African Ameri- cans, Hispanics, Native Americans, veterans, and women.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation		Theme 4	Page T308	Susan B. Anthony: Fighter for Women's Rights and Write An Interview	In-depth
						Theme 6	Page T110	Sojourner Truth: Speaker for Equal Rights and Frederick Douglass Activity Center	Mentioned
2	SS.2.C.3.1	Identify the Constitution as the document which establishes the structure, function, powers, and limits of American govern- ment.	Civics and Government	Structure and Func- tions of Government		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea Remarks/ Examples		Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
2	SS.2.C.3.2	Recognize symbols, individuals, events, and documents that represent the United States.	Civics and Government	Structure and Func- tions of Government	Examples are White House, Capitol, Supreme Court, Washington Monument, Statue of Liberty, Ellis Island, Liberty Bell, Consti-	Theme 3	Page T108	Welcome to the White House and Leveled Activity Visit Our Nation's Capital	In-depth
					tution.	Theme 4	Pages T332- 334	President Theodore Roosevelt	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
3	SS.3.C.1.1	Explain the purpose and need for government.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are safety, organization, ser- vices, protection of rights.	No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.1.2	Describe how government gains its power from the people.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System		Theme 2 Theme 4	Page T187O Page T69Y	How We Vote and Going to Vote (Center Activity) The Ladybug and the Legislature (Center Activity)	In-depth Mentioned
3	SS.3.C.1.3	Explain how government was established through a written Constitution.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.2.1	Identify group and individual actions of citizens that demonstrate civility, cooperation, volunteerism, and other civic virtues.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are food drives, book drives, community, clean- up, voting.	Theme 1	Pages T131- T134	Sybil Ludington's Mid- night Ride	In-depth
3	SS.3.C.2.1	Identify group and individual actions of citizens that demonstrate civility, cooperation, volunteerism, and other civic virtues.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are food drives, book drives, community, clean- up, voting.	Theme 6 Theme 6	Page T399Y Pages 402- 405	Cesar Chavez (Center Activity) Helen Keller	In-depth Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
3	SS.3.C.3.1	ldentify the levels of government (local, state, federal).	Civics and Government	Structure and Func- tions of Government		No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.3.2	Describe how government is organized at the local level.	Civics and Government	Structure and Func- tions of Government	Examples are execu- tive branch - mayor; legislative branch - city commission; judicial branch - county and circuit courts.	No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.3.3	Recognize that every state has a state constitution.	Civics and Government	Structure and Func- tions of Government		No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.3.4	Recognize that the Consti- tution of the United States is the supreme law of the land.	Civics and Government	Structure and Func- tions of Government		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
4	SS.4.C.1.1	Describe how Florida's constitution protects the rights of citizens and pro- vides for the structure, function, and purposes of state government.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			
4	SS.4.C.2.1	Discuss public issues in Florida that impact the daily lives of its citizens.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	(e.g., taxes, school accountability)	No Correlation			
4	SS.4.C.2.2	Identify ways citizens work together to influence government and help solve community and state problems.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are voting, petitioning, conser- vation, recycling.	No Correlation			
4	SS.4.C.2.3	Explain the importance of public ser- vice, voting, and volunteerism.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation		No Correlation			
4	SS.4.C.3.1	Identify the three branches (Legislative, Judicial, Executive) of government in Florida and the powers of each.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Gov- ernment		No Correlation			
4	SS.4.C.3.2	Distinguish between state (gover- nor, state representative, or senator) and local government (mayor, city commissioner).	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Gov- ernment		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
5	SS.5.C.1.1	Explain how and why the United States gov- ernment was created.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.1.2	Define a constitu- tion, and discuss its purposes.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.1.3	Explain the definition and origin of rights.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are John Locke's "state of nature" philosophy, natural rights: rights to life, liberty, property.	No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.1.4	Identify the Declara- tion of Independence's grievances and Articles of Confederation's weaknesses.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.1.5	Describe how concerns about individual rights led to the inclusion of the Bill of Rights in the U.S. Constitution.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.1.6	Compare Federalist and Anti-Federalist views of government.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
5	SS.5.C.2.1	Differentiate political ideas of Patriots, Loyal- ists, and "undecideds"	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation		Entire Theme 3 is Applicable			
		during the American				Theme 3	Pages 260-261	On the Brink of War	In-depth
		Revolution.				Theme 3	Pages 262-278	And Then What Hap- pened Paul Revere?	In-depth
						Theme 3	Pages 282-284	Yankee Doodle	In-depth
5	SS.5.C.2.1	Differentiate political	Civics and	Civic and Political		Theme 3	Pages 290-291	Who Were the Tories	In-depth
		ideas of Patriots, Loyal- ists, and "undecideds"	Government	Participation		Theme 3	Pages 293-303	Katie's Trunk	In-depth
		during the American Revolution.				Theme 3	Pages 306-309	In Their Own Words	In-depth
						Theme 3	Pages 310-311	Fighting for Freedom	In-depth
						Theme 3	Pages 313-327	James Forten, from Now Is Your Time	In-depth
						Theme 3	Page m10	Toliver's Secret	In-depth
						Theme 3	Page m19	Spies	In-depth
5	SS.5.C.2.2	Compare forms of political participation in the colonial period	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are who par- ticipated and how they participated.	Theme 3	Pages 262-278	And Then What Hap- pened Paul Revere?	In-depth
		to today.			puntupateu.	Theme 3	Pages 313-327	James Forten, from Now Is Your Time	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
5	SS.5.C.2.2	Compare forms of political participation in the colonial period to today.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are who par- ticipated and how they participated.	Theme 3 Theme 3	Page m10 Page m19	Toliver's Secret Spies	In-depth In-depth
5	SS.5.C.2.3	Analyze how the Con- stitution has expanded voting rights from our nation's early history to today.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.2.4	Evaluate the impor- tance of civic respon- sibilities in American democracy.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are respecting the law, voting, serving on a jury, paying taxes, keeping informed on public issues, protesting.	No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.2.5	Identify ways good citizens go beyond basic civic and political responsibilities to improve government and society.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are running for office, initiating changes in laws or public policy, working on political campaigns, working with others on civic issues.	Theme 4	Pages 342-343	Volunteering	In-depth
5	SS.5.C.2.5	Identify ways good citizens go beyond basic civic and political responsibilities to improve government and society.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are running for office, initiating changes in laws or public policy, working on political campaigns, working with others on civic issues.	Theme 4 Theme 4 Theme 6	Pages 345-357 Pages 360-363 Page m10	Mariah Keeps Cool One Pair of Shoes and a Lot of Good Souls Interrupted Journey: Saving Endangered Sea Turtles	In-depth In-depth In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
5	SS.5.C.3.1	Describe the orga- nizational structure (legislative, executive, judicial branches) and powers of the federal government as defined in Articles I, II, and III of the U.S. Constitution.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Gov- ernment		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.3.2	Explain how popular sovereignty, rule of law, separation of powers, checks and balances, federalism, and individual rights limit the powers of the federal government as expressed in the Constitution and Bill of Rights.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Gov- ernment		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.3.3	Give examples of powers granted to the federal government and those reserved for the states.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Gov- ernment	Examples are coining money, declaring war, creating public schools, making traffic laws.	No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.3.4	Describe the amend- ment process as defined in Article V of the Constitution and give examples.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Gov- ernment	Examples are the Bill of Rights and 26th Amend- ment.	No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
5	SS.5.C.3.5	Identify the fundamen- tal rights of all citizens as enumerated in the Bill of Rights.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Gov- ernment		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.3.6	Examine the founda- tions of the United States legal system by recognizing the role of the courts in interpret- ing law and settling conflicts.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Gov- ernment		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
К	SS.K.C.1.1	Define and give examples of rules and laws, and why they are important.	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the Ameri- can Political System	Examples are standing in line at school and wearing a bike helmet.	Volume 3	Page T2778	Oral Language, Snow- men at Night	Mentioned
К	SS.K.C.1.2	Explain the purpose and necessity of rules and laws at home, school, and com- munity.	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the Ameri- can Political System	Examples are attending school and wearing a seat belt.	Volume 1	Page T284,	What Will Mommy Do When I'm at School? Social Studies, Support- ing Standards	Mentioned
					Volume 4	Page T46	Social Studies, Support- ing Standards for Swing High, Swing Low	Mentioned
К	SS.K.C.2.1	Demonstrate the charac- teristics of being a good citizen.	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are taking turns, sharing, taking responsibility, following rules, understanding the consequences of breaking rules, practicing honesty, self- control, and participating in classroom decision making.	Volume 1	Page T83	How Tortoise Grew a Tail	Mentioned
К	SS.K.C.2.1	Demonstrate the charac- teristics of being a good citizen.	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are taking turns, sharing, taking responsibility, following rules, understanding the consequences of breaking rules, practicing honesty, self- control, and participating in classroom decision making.	Volume 2	Page T123,	Social Studies, Support- ing Standards I Love School!	Mentioned
К	SS.K.C.2.2	Demonstrate that conflicts among friends can be resolved in ways that are consistent with being a good citizen.	Civic and Political Participation		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
К	SS.K.C.2.3	Describe fair ways for groups to make decisions.	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are voting, taking turns, and coming to an agree- ment.	No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowl- edge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
1	SS.1.C.1.1	Explain the purpose of rules and laws in the school and community.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are keeping order and ensuring safety.	No Correlation			
1	SS.1.C.1.2	Give examples of people who have the power and authority to make and enforce rules and laws in the school and community.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are princi- pals, teachers, parents, government leaders, and police.	No Correlation			
1	SS.1.C.1.3	Give examples of the use of power without authority in the school and community.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are bullying, stealing, and peer pres- sure.	No Correlation			
1	SS.1.C.2.1	Explain the rights and re- sponsibilities students have in the school community.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Par- ticipation	Examples are not litter- ing, coming to school on time, and having a safe learning environment.	No Correlation			
1	SS.1.C.2.2	Describe the characteristics of responsible citizenship in the school community.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Par- ticipation	Examples are follow rules, care about the en- vironment, and respect others.	Theme 1	Page T320	The New Girl	Mentioned
1	SS.1.C.2.3	Identify ways students can participate in the better- ment of their school and community.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Par- ticipation	Examples are respon- sible decision making, classroom jobs, and school service projects.	Theme 1-2	Page T413	Jobs	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowl- edge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
1	SS.1.C.3.1	Explain how decisions can be made or how conflicts might be resolved in fair and just ways.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government	Examples are talking about problems, role playing, listening, and sharing.	No Correlation			
1	SS.1.C.3.2	Recognize symbols and individuals that represent American constitutional democracy.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government	Examples are United States flag, Pledge of Allegiance, National Anthem, Statue of Lib- erty, bald eagle, George Washington, Abraham Lincoln, and the current President.	No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowl- edge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
2	SS.2.C.1.1	Explain why people form governments.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are create laws, provide services and struc- ture, safety.	Theme 5	Pages T399- T407	Town Hall	In-depth
2	SS.2.C.1.2	Explain the consequences of an absence of rules and laws.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are lack of order and people get hurt.	Theme 2	Pages T168- T169	No Helmet? Pay Up!	Mentioned
2	SS.2.C.2.1	Identify what it means to be a United States citizen either by birth or by natu- ralization.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation		No Correlation			
2	SS.2.C.2.2	Define and apply the char- acteristics of responsible citizenship.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are respect, responsibility, participation, self-reliance, patriotism, and honesty.	No Correlation			
2	SS.2.C.2.3	Explain why United States citizens have guaranteed rights and identify rights.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are right to vote, freedom of speech, and freedom of religion.	No Correlation			
2	SS.2.C.2.4	Identify ways citizens can make a positive contribu- tion in their community.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are volunteering and recycling.	No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowl- edge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
2	SS.2.C.2.5	Evaluate the contributions of various African Ameri- cans, Hispanics, Native Americans, veterans, and	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation		Theme 2	Page T393	Supporting Stan- dards, A Trip to the Fire Station	Mentioned
		women.				Theme 4	Page T25	Classroom Library: Mae Jemison	Mentioned
						Theme 4	Pages T321- T327	The Life of George Washington Carver	Mentioned
2	SS.2.C.3.1	Identify the Constitution as the document which establishes the structure, function, powers, and limits of American govern- ment.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			
2	SS.2.C.3.2	Recognize symbols, individuals, events, and documents that represent the United States.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government	Examples are White House, Capitol, Supreme Court, Washington Monument, Statue of Liberty, Ellis Island,	Theme 2	Page T393	Supporting Stan- dards, A Trip to the Fire Station	Mentioned
					Liberty Bell, Constitution.	Theme 6	Pages T404- T405	Cross-Country Vacation	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
3	SS.3.C.1.1	Explain the purpose and need for govern- ment.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the Ameri- can Political System	Examples are safety, organization, services, protection of rights.	No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.1.2	Describe how govern- ment gains its power from the people.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the Ameri- can Political System		No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.1.3	Explain how govern- ment was established through a written Constitution.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the Ameri- can Political System		No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.2.1	Identify group and individual actions of citizens that demon- strate civility, coopera- tion, volunteerism, and other civic virtues.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are food drives, book drives, community, clean-up, voting.	Theme 1	Page T148	Supporting Stan- dards, Citizenship	Mentioned
3	SS.3.C.2.1	Identify group and individual actions of citizens that demon- strate civility, coopera- tion, volunteerism, and other civic virtues.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are food drives, book drives, community, clean-up, voting.	Theme 3 Theme 5 Theme 5	Page T149 Pages T198- T283 Page T232	Supporting Stan- dards What are some ways people in a community help one another? Supporting Stan-	Mentioned Mentioned
3	SS.3.C.3.1	Identify the levels of government (local, state, federal).	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		Theme 5	Page T249	dards, Citizenship Mayors and Sup- porting Standards, Government	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
3	SS.3.C.3.2	Describe how govern- ment is organized at the local level.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government	Examples are executive branch - mayor; legisla- tive branch - city com- mission; judicial branch - county and circuit courts.	No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.3.3	Recognize that every state has a state consti- tution.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.3.4	Recognize that the Constitution of the United States is the su- preme law of the land.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
4	SS.4.C.1.1	Describe how Florida's constitu- tion protects the rights of citizens and provides for the structure, function, and purposes of state government.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			
4	SS.4.C.2.1	Discuss public issues in Florida that impact the daily lives of its citizens.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	(e.g., taxes, school accountability)	No Correlation			
4	SS.4.C.2.2	Identify ways citizens work to- gether to influence government and help solve community and state problems.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are voting, petitioning, conser- vation, recycling.	No Correlation			
4	SS.4.C.2.3	Explain the importance of public service, voting, and volunteerism.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation		No Correlation			
4	SS.4.C.3.1	Identify the three branches (Legislative, Judicial, Executive) of government in Florida and the powers of each.	Civics and Government	Structure and Func- tions of Government		No Correlation			
4	SS.4.C.3.2	Distinguish between state (governor, state representative, or senator) and local government (mayor, city commissioner).	Civics and Government	Structure and Func- tions of Government		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
5	SS.5.C.1.1	Explain how and why the United States govern- ment was created.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System		Theme 2	Pages 154- 215	When Washington Crossed the Dela- ware and In 1776	In-depth
5	SS.5.C.1.2	Define a constitution, and discuss its purposes.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.1.3	Explain the definition and origin of rights.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are John Locke's "state of nature" philosophy, natural rights: rights to life, liberty, property.	No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.1.4	Identify the Declara- tion of Independence's grievances and Articles of Confederation's weak- nesses.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.1.5	Describe how concerns about individual rights led to the inclusion of the Bill of Rights in the U.S. Constitution.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.1.6	Compare Federalist and Anti-Federalist views of government.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
5	SS.5.C.2.1	Differentiate political ideas of Patriots, Loyalists, and "undecideds" during the American Revolution.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Par- ticipation		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.2.2	Compare forms of po- litical participation in the colonial period to today.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Par- ticipation	Examples are who participated and how they participated.	No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.2.3	Analyze how the Con- stitution has expanded voting rights from our nation's early history to today.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Par- ticipation		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.2.4	Evaluate the importance of civic responsibilities in American democracy.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Par- ticipation	Examples are respect- ing the law, voting, serving on a jury, paying taxes, keeping informed on public issues, protesting.	Theme 5 Theme 5	Pages T114- T127 Pages T286- T301	The Power of W.O.W. The Compassion Campaign	In-depth In-depth
5	SS.5.C.2.5	Identify ways good citizens go beyond basic civic and political re- sponsibilities to improve government and society.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Par- ticipation	Examples are running for office, initiating changes in laws or public policy, working on political campaigns, working with others on civic issues.	Theme 4	Pages 322- 323	The Florida Ever- glades	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
5	SS.5.C.2.5	Identify ways good citizens go beyond basic civic and political re- sponsibilities to improve	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Par- ticipation	Examples are running for office, initiating changes in laws or public policy, working	Theme 4	Pages 540- 541	Panther Protection	In-depth
		government and society.			on political campaigns, working with others on civic issues.	Theme 5	Pages T1- T327	How can people make a difference in the lives of others?	In-depth
5	SS.5.C.3.1	Describe the organiza- tional structure (legisla- tive, executive, judicial branches) and powers of the federal government as defined in Articles I, II, and III of the U.S. Consti- tution.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.3.2	Explain how popular sov- ereignty, rule of law, sepa- ration of powers, checks and balances, federalism, and individual rights limit the powers of the federal government as expressed in the Constitution and Bill of Rights.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.3.3	Give examples of powers granted to the federal government and those reserved for the states.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government	Examples are coin- ing money, declaring war, creating public schools, making traffic laws.	No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
5	SS.5.C.3.4	Describe the amendment process as defined in Ar- ticle V of the Constitution and give examples.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government	Examples are the Bill of Rights and 26th Amendment.	No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.3.5	Identify the fundamental rights of all citizens as enumerated in the Bill of Rights.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.3.6	Examine the foundations of the United States legal system by recognizing the role of the courts in interpreting law and set- tling conflicts.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			

Macmillan/ McGraw-Hill Florida Treasures

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
К	SS.K.C.1.1	Define and give examples of rules and laws, and why they are important.	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the Ameri- can Political System	Examples are standing in line at school and wearing a bike helmet.		Pages S18-19	Signs We See	Mentioned
К	SS.K.C.1.2	Explain the purpose and necessity of rules and laws at home, school, and commu- nity.	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the Ameri- can Political System	Examples are attending school and wearing a seat belt.	No Correlation			
К	SS.K.C.2.1	Demonstrate the characteris- tics of being a good citizen.	Civic and Political Participa- tion	Examples are taking turns, sharing, taking responsibility, following rules, understanding the consequences of breaking rules, practicing honesty, self- control, and participating in classroom decision making.		Pages 438- 439	Big Book of Exploration	Mentioned
К	SS.K.C.2.2	Demonstrate that conflicts among friends can be resolved in ways that are consistent with being a good citizen.	Civic and Political Participa- tion			Page 263 Pages 362- 363	Make a Mural Big Book of Exploration	Mentioned Mentioned
К	SS.K.C.2.3	Describe fair ways for groups to make decisions.	Civic and Political Participa- tion	Examples are voting, taking turns, and coming to an agree- ment.	No Correlation			

Macmillan/ McGraw-Hill Florida Treasures

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
1	SS.1.C.1.1	Explain the purpose of rules and laws in the school and community.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are keeping order and ensuring safety.	Theme 1.2	Pages 144- 147	Signs We See	Mentioned
1	SS.1.C.1.2	Give examples of people who have the power and authority to make and enforce rules and laws in the school and com- munity.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are princi- pals, teachers, parents, government leaders, and police.	No Correlation			
1	SS.1.C.1.3	Give examples of the use of power without authority in the school and community.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are bully- ing, stealing, and peer pressure.	No Correlation			
1	SS.1.C.2.1	Explain the rights and responsibilities students have in the school com- munity.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are not litter- ing, coming to school on time, and having a safe learning environ- ment.	No Correlation			
1	SS.1.C.2.2	Describe the charac- teristics of responsible citizenship in the school community.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are follow rules, care about the en- vironment, and respect others.	No Correlation			
1	SS.1.C.2.3	Identify ways students can participate in the betterment of their school and community.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are respon- sible decision making, classroom jobs, and school service projects.	Theme 1.4	Pages 56-61	A Bottle Takes a Trip	In-depth

Macmillan/ McGraw-Hill Florida Treasures

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
1	SS.1.C.3.1	Explain how decisions can be made or how conflicts might be resolved in fair and just ways.	Civics and Government	Structure and Func- tions of Government	Examples are talking about problems, role playing, listening, and sharing.	No Correlation			
1	SS.1.C.3.2	Recognize symbols and individuals that represent American con- stitutional democracy.	Civics and Government	Structure and Func- tions of Government	Examples are United States flag, Pledge of Allegiance, National Anthem, Statue of Lib- erty, bald eagle, George Washington, Abraham Lincoln, and the current President.	No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge		Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
2	SS.2.C.1.1	Explain why people form governments.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are create laws, provide services and structure, safety.	No Correlation			
2	SS.2.C.1.2	Explain the consequences of an absence of rules and laws.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are lack of order and people get hurt.	Unit 3 Unit 3	Pages 334- 335 Pages 336-	Safety at School Officer Buckle and	Mentioned In-depth
							359	Gloria	
2	SS.2.C.2.1	Identify what it means to be a United States citizen either by birth or by natu- ralization.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation		Unit 1	Pages 144- 147	New Americans in Florida	Mentioned
2	SS.2.C.2.2	Define and apply the char- acteristics of responsible citizenship.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are respect, responsibility, partici- pation, self-reliance, patriotism, and hon- esty.	Unit 1 Unit 1	Page 65d Pages 66-67	Oral Language Rules of Friendship	Mentioned Mentioned
2	SS.2.C.2.3	Explain why United States citizens have guaranteed rights and identify rights.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are right to vote, freedom of speech, and freedom of religion.	No Correlation			
2	SS.2.C.2.4	Identify ways citizens can make a positive contribu- tion in their community.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are volun- teering and recycling.	Unit 1 Unit 4	Pages 346- 347 Pages 80A-	Officer Buckle and Gloria Helping Planet Earth	Mentioned In-depth
							91L	and A Way to Help Planet Earth	

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
2	SS.2.C.2.5	Evaluate the contributions of various African Ameri- cans, Hispanics, Native Americans, veterans, and women.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation		Unit 1	Pages 144- 147	New Americans in Florida	In-depth
2	SS.2.C.3.1	Identify the Constitution as the document which establishes the structure, function, powers, and limits of American govern- ment.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			
2	SS.2.C.3.2	Recognize symbols, individuals, events, and documents that represent the United States.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government	Examples are White House, Capitol, Su- preme Court, Wash- ington Monument, Statue of Liberty, Ellis Island, Liberty Bell, Constitution.	No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number		Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
3	SS.3.C.1.1	Explain the purpose and need for government.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are safety, organization, services, protection of rights.	No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.1.2	Describe how govern- ment gains its power from the people.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.1.3	Explain how government was established through a written Constitution.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.2.1	Identify group and individual actions of citi- zens that demonstrate civility, cooperation, volunteerism, and other civic virtues.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participa- tion	Examples are food drives, book drives, community, clean-up, voting.	Unit 1 Unit 1	Page 34 Page 35	How to be a Good Citizen Qualities of a Good Citizen	In-depth In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
3	SS.3.C.2.1	Identify group and individual actions of citi- zens that demonstrate	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participa- tion	Examples are food drives, book drives, community, clean-up,	Unit 1	Pages 78-81	Whose Habitat is it?	In-depth
		civility, cooperation, volunteerism, and other civic virtues.			voting.	Unit 3	Pages 308- 311	Feed the World One Bowl at a Time	In-depth
						Unit 3	Page 342	For the Birds	In-depth
						Unit 3	Page 343	The Desert is Alive!	In-depth
						Unit 3	Pages 344- 347	Saving the Sand Dunes	In-depth
						Unit 4	Pages 48-49	Community Works	In-depth
						Unit 4	Pages 82-85	Washington Weed Whackers	In-depth
						Unit 4	Pages 92-93	Gorilla Garden	In-depth
						Unit 4	Pages 94- 105	Here's My Dollar	In-depth
						Unit 4	Pages 108- 109	Neighbors Recycling	In-depth
						Unit 5	Pages 186- 187	Helping People Help Themselves	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number		Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
3	SS.3.C.2.1	Identify group and individual actions of citi- zens that demonstrate civility, cooperation, volunteerism, and other civic virtues.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participa- tion	Examples are food drives, book drives, community, clean-up, voting.	Unit 5	Pages 290- 291	Helping Our Neigh- bors	In-depth
3	SS.3.C.3.1	Identify the levels of government (local, state, federal).	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.3.2	Describe how govern- ment is organized at the local level.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government	Examples are execu- tive branch - mayor; legislative branch - city commission; judicial branch - county and circuit courts.	No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.3.3	Recognize that every state has a state consti- tution.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.3.4	Recognize that the Con- stitution of the United States is the supreme law of the land.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		Unit 1	Pages 82-83	All are equal, it's the law!	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
4	SS.4.C.1.1	Describe how Florida's con- stitution protects the rights of citizens and provides for the structure, function, and purposes of state govern- ment.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System		Unit 3	Pages 368- 371	Free People: The Seminole Tribe	In-depth
4	SS.4.C.2.1	Discuss public issues in Florida that impact the daily lives of its citizens.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	(e.g., taxes, school ac- countability)	Unit 2	Pages 202- 205	Immigration in Florida	In-depth
4	SS.4.C.2.2	Identify ways citizens work together to influ- ence government and help solve community and state problems.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are voting, petitioning, conserva- tion, recycling.	Unit 3	Pages 368- 371	Free People: The Seminole Tribe	In-depth
4	SS.4.C.2.3	Explain the importance of public service, voting, and volunteerism.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation		Unit 3	Pages 332- 339	Their Way All the Way!	In-depth
4	SS.4.C.3.1	Identify the three branches (Legislative, Judicial, Executive) of government in Florida and the powers of each.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correla- tion			
4	SS.4.C.3.2	Distinguish between state (governor, state representa- tive, or senator) and local government (mayor, city commissioner).	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correla- tion			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
5	SS.5.C.1.1	Explain how and why the United States govern- ment was created.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.1.2	Define a constitution, and discuss its purposes.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.1.3	Explain the definition and origin of rights.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are John Locke's "state of nature" philosophy, natural rights: rights to life, liberty, property.	No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.1.4	Identify the Declara- tion of Independence's grievances and Articles of Confederation's weak- nesses.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.1.5	Describe how concerns about individual rights led to the inclusion of the Bill of Rights in the U.S. Constitution.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.1.6	Compare Federalist and Anti-Federalist views of government.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number		Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
5	SS.5.C.2.1	Differentiate political ideas of Patriots, Loyal- ists, and "undecideds" during the American Revolution.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Par- ticipation		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.2.2	Compare forms of politi- cal participation in the colonial period to today.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Par- ticipation	Examples are who participated and how they participated.	No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.2.3	Analyze how the Con- stitution has expanded voting rights from our	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Par- ticipation		Unit 3	Pages 292- 293	Your Vote Your Voice	In-depth
		nation's early history to today.				Unit 3	Pages 294- 305	When Esther Morris Headed West	In-depth
						Unit 3	Pages 308- 310	Suffrage for Women	In-depth
						Unit 4	Page 450	Party Animals	In-depth
						Unit 4	page 451	Presidential Succes- sion	In-depth
						Unit 4	Page 452	Getting Out the Vote	In-depth
5	SS.5.C.2.4	Evaluate the importance of civic responsibilities in American democracy.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Par- ticipation	Examples are respect- ing the law, voting, serving on a jury,	Unit 3	Pages 292- 293	Your Vote Your Voice	In-depth
					paying taxes, keeping informed on public issues, protesting.	Unit 3	Pages 294- 305	When Esther Morris Headed West	In-depth
						Unit 3	Pages 308- 310	Suffrage for Women	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
5	SS.5.C.2.4	Evaluate the importance of civic responsibilities in	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Par- ticipation	Examples are respect- ing the law, voting,	Unit 3	Page 390	Everybody Can Serve	Mentioned
		American democracy.			serving on a jury, paying taxes, keeping informed on public	Unit 4	Pages 394- 395	Lunch Counter Encounter	In-depth
					issues, protesting.	Unit 4	Pages 414- 417	Through My Eyes	In-depth
						Unit 4	Page 450	Party Animals	In-depth
						Unit 4	Pages 452	Getting Our the Vote	In-depth
						Unit 6	Pages 662- 665	Learning Through Stories	In-depth
5	SS.5.C.2.5	Identify ways good citizens go beyond basic civic and political re- sponsibilities to improve government and society.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Par- ticipation	Examples are running for office, initiating changes in laws or public policy, working on political cam- paigns, working with others on civic issues.	Unit 4	Pages 394- 395	Lunch Counter Encounter	In-depth
5	SS.5.C.3.1	Describe the organiza- tional structure (legisla- tive, executive, judicial branches) and powers of the federal government as defined in Articles I, II, and III of the U.S. Constitution.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		Unit 4	Page 451	Presidential Succes- sion	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	 Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
5	SS.5.C.3.2	Explain how popular sovereignty, rule of law, separation of powers, checks and balances, federalism, and individu- al rights limit the powers of the federal govern- ment as expressed in the Constitution and Bill of Rights.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.3.3	Give examples of powers granted to the federal government and those reserved for the states.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government	Examples are coin- ing money, declaring war, creating public schools, making traffic laws.	No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.3.4	Describe the amend- ment process as defined in Article V of the Constitution and give examples.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government	Examples are the Bill of Rights and 26th Amendment.	No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.3.5	Identify the fundamental rights of all citizens as enumerated in the Bill of Rights.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.3.6	Examine the foundations of the United States legal system by recognizing the role of the courts in interpreting law and settling conflicts.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
к	SS.K.C.1.1	Define and give examples of rules and laws, and why they	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the Ameri-	Examples are standing in line at school and wearing a bike helmet.	Unit 1	Page 63	Bus Safety	Mentioned
		are important.	can Political System		Unit 1	Page 275	Responsibility at Home	Mentioned
					Unit 4	Page 209	Rules at Home (EYD Activity)	Mentioned
					Unit 4	Page 233	Understanding Signs (EYD Activity)	Mentioned
					Unit 4	Page 241	Good Citizens Follow Rules (EYD Activity)	Mentioned
					Unit 4	Page 251	School Rules and Citizen- ship (EYD Activity)	Mentioned
к	SS.K.C.1.2	Explain the purpose and necessity of rules and laws at home, school, and com- munity.	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the Ameri- can Political System	Examples are attending school and wearing a seat belt.	Unit 1	Page 180	Cooperation at Home (Question of the Week)	Mentioned
К	SS.K.C.1.2	Explain the purpose and necessity of rules and laws at home, school, and com-	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the Ameri- can Political System	Examples are attending school and wearing a seat belt.	Unit 2	Page 373	Respect for Living Things (EYD Activity)	Mentioned
		munity.			Unit 4	Page 241	Good Citizens Follow Rules (EYD Activity)	Mentioned
					Unit 5	Page 21	Signs (EYD Activity)	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
К	SS.K.C.2.1	Demonstrate the charac- teristics of being a good citizen.	Civic and Political Participa- tion	Examples are taking turns, sharing, taking responsibility, following rules, understanding the conse-	Unit 1	Page 53	Cooperating (EYD Activ- ity)	Mentioned
				quences of breaking rules, practic- ing honesty, self-control, and participating in classroom decision	Unit 1	Page 75	Helping Ducks (Learning Center)	Mentioned
				making.	Unit 1	Page 201	Around Town	Mentioned
К	SS.K.C.2.1	Demonstrate the charac- teristics of being a good citizen.	Civic and Political Participa- tion	Examples are taking turns, sharing, taking responsibility, following rules, understanding the conse-	Unit 1	Page 202	How do people in a com- munity cooperate?	Mentioned
				quences of breaking rules, practic- ing honesty, self-control, and participating in classroom decision	Unit 1	Page 211	What is a good citizen? (EYD Activity)	Mentioned
				making.	Unit 1	Page 243	What is a community helper? (EYD Activity)	Mentioned
					Unit 1	Page 244	How do people in a com- munity cooperate? (Ques- tion of the Week)	Mentioned
					Unit 1	Page 253	What do community help- ers do? (EYD Activity)	Mentioned
					Unit 1	page 305	Working Together (EYD Activity)	Mentioned
					Unit 3	Page 83	Responsibility (EYD Activity)	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
К	SS.K.C.2.1	Demonstrate the charac- teristics of being a good citizen.	Civic and Political Participa- tion	Examples are taking turns, sharing, taking responsibility, following rules, understanding the conse-	Unit 4	Pages 25-35	Bunny Day	Mentioned
				quences of breaking rules, practic- ing honesty, self-control, and participating in classroom decision	Unit 4	Pages 36-37	Bunny Day (Let's Talk)	Mentioned
				making.	Unit 4	Page 61	Cooperation (EYD Activ- ity)	Mentioned
					Unit 4	Page 241	Good Citizens Follow Rules (EYD Activity)	Mentioned
					Unit 4	Page 251	Citizenship and School Rules (EYD Activity)	Mentioned
К	SS.K.C.2.2	Demonstrate that conflicts among friends can be resolved in ways that are consistent with being a good citizen.	Civic and Political Participa- tion		Unit 4	Page 241	Good Citizens Follow Rules (EYD Activity)	Mentioned
К	SS.K.C.2.2	Demonstrate that conflicts among friends can be resolved in ways that are consistent with being a good citizen.	Civic and Political Participa- tion		Unit 4	Page 251	School Rules (EYD Activ- ity)	In-depth
к	SS.K.C.2.3	Describe fair ways for groups to make decisions.	Civic and Political Participa- tion	Examples are voting, taking turns, and coming to an agreement.	No Correla- tion			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
1	SS.1.C.1.1	Explain the purpose of rules and laws in the school and community.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are keeping order and ensuring safety.	Unit 2	Page 10m	Sing With Me Big Book "We Like to Work Together"	Mentioned
						Unit 2	Pages 10-11	Let's Talk About People in Commu- nities	Mentioned
						Unit 2	Pages 26-17	Rules At Home	In-depth
						Unit 2	Pages 30-31	At Home	Mentioned
						Unit 2	Page 36k	School Rules (Learn- ing Center Activity)	In-depth
1	SS.1.C.1.2	Give examples of people who have the power and authority to make and en-	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American	Examples are principals, teachers, parents, govern- ment leaders, and police.	Unit 2	Pages 64r - 64-65	People in Commu- nities	In-depth
		force rules and laws in the school and community.		Political System	ment leaders, and police.	Unit 2	Page 65b	Too Much Trash	Mentioned
		school and community.				Unit 2	Page 66b	Walk Around A City	Mentioned
						Unit 2	Pages 68- 69 - 78b	Who Works Here	In-depth
1	SS.1.C.1.2	Give examples of people who have the power and authority to make and en- force rules and laws in the school and community.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are principals, teachers, parents, govern- ment leaders, and police.	Unit 2	Page 83b	Wrap Up Your Week	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
1	SS.1.C.1.3	Give examples of the use of power without authority in the school and community.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are bullying, steal- ing, and peer pressure.	No Correlation			
1	SS.1.C.2.1	Explain the rights and re- sponsibilities students have in the school community.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are not littering, coming to school on time, and having a safe learning environment.	No Correlation			
1	SS.1.C.2.2	Describe the characteristics of responsible citizenship in the school community.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are follow rules, care about the environ- ment, and respect others.	Unit 1 Unit 4	Page 98 Pages 160- 161 – 180a	Get the Egg Henry and Mudge	Mentioned Mentioned
1	SS.1.C.2.2	Describe the characteristics of responsible citizenship in the school community.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are follow rules, care about the environ- ment, and respect others.	Unit 5 Unit 5	Pages 62-66 Pages 68-69	Mole and the Baby Bird Dear Dr. Know-It-All	Mentioned Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
1	SS.1.C.2.3	ldentify ways students can participate in the better-	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are responsible decision making, classroom	Unit 2	Page 83b	Wrap Up Your Week	In-depth
		ment of their school and community.		·	jobs, and school service projects.	Unit 2	Pages 134- 135	A Mangrove Forest	Mentioned
						Unit 3	Pages 48-65	Ruby in Her own Time	Mentioned
						Unit 4	Page 156m	Sing With Me Big Book, "Welcome, Neighbor!"	Mentioned
						Unit 4	Pages 160- 161 – 180a	Henry and Mudge	Mentioned
						Unit 4	Page 187b	Wrap Up Your Week	In-depth
						Unit 5	Page 44k	Good Citizens	In-depth
1	SS.1.C.3.1	Explain how decisions can be made or how conflicts might be resolved in fair and just ways.	Civics and Government	Structure and Func- tions of Govern- ment	Examples are talking about problems, role playing, listening, and sharing.	No Correlation			
1	SS.1.C.3.2	Recognize symbols and individuals that represent American constitutional	Civics and Government	Structure and Func- tions of Govern- ment	Examples are United States flag, Pledge of Allegiance, National Anthem, Statue of	Unit 4	Pages 98r - 98-99	Treasures to Share	Mentioned
		democracy.			Liberty, bald eagle, George Washington, Abraham	Unit 4	Page 102c	Night Sights	Mentioned
					Lincoln, and the current President.	Unit 4	Pages 120- 123	My Fourth of July	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
2	SS.2.C.1.1	Explain why people form governments.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the Ameri- can Political System	Examples are create laws, provide services and structure, safety.	No Correla- tion			
2	SS.2.C.1.2	Explain the conse- quences of an absence of rules and laws.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the Ameri- can Political System	Examples are lack of order and people get hurt.	No Correla- tion			
2	SS.2.C.2.1	Identify what it means to be a United States citizen either by birth or by naturalization.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation		No Correla- tion			
2	SS.2.C.2.2	Define and apply the characteristics of re- sponsible citizenship.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are respect, responsibility, par- ticipation, self-reliance, patriotism, and hon- esty.	Unit 5 Unit 5 Unit 5 Unit 5	Pages 174-177 Pages 222-223 Pages 268-283 Pages 288-289	Number 3 Fire Station Bad Dog Dodger! Signmaker's As- sistant Helping Hand	In-depth In-depth In-depth
2	SS.2.C.2.3	Explain why United States citizens have guaranteed rights and identify rights.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are right to vote, freedom of speech, and freedom of religion.	No Correla- tion			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth													
2	SS.2.C.2.4	Identify ways citizens can make a positive	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Partici- pation	Examples are volun- teering and recycling.	Unit 5	Pages 158-171	Fire Fighter	In-depth													
		contribution in their community.				Unit 5	Pages 174-177	Number 3 Fire Station	In-depth													
						Unit 5	Pages 222-223	Bad Dog Dodger!	In-depth													
						Unit 5	Pages 258-261	Good Kicking	In-depth													
						Unit 5	Pages 268-283	Signmaker's As- sistant	In-depth													
2	SS.2.C.2.5	Evaluate the contribu- tions of various African Americans, Hispanics, Native Americans, vet- erans, and women.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation		Unit 1	Pages 50-51	Exploring Space with an Astronaut	Mentioned													
2	SS.2.C.2.5	Evaluate the contribu- tions of various African	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Partici- pation		Unit 2	Pages 282-309d	Thanksgiving	In-depth													
		Americans, Hispanics, Native Americans, vet-		pation															Unit 3	Pages 428f-451	A Weed is a Flower	In-depth
		erans, and women.				Unit 5	Pages 252-253	Explorers	Mentioned													
				Unit 6	Pages 310-311	Just Like Josh Gibson	In-depth															
						Unit 6	Pages 428-431	Celebrating the Buf- falo Days	In-depth													

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
2	SS.2.C.3.1	Identify the Constitu- tion as the document which establishes the structure, function, powers, and limits of American government.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correla- tion			
2	SS.2.C.3.2	Recognize symbols, individuals, events, and documents that	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government	Examples are White House, Capitol, Su-	Unit 2	Pages 214-215	Spaceball	Mentioned
		represent the United			preme Court, Washing- ton Monument, Statue	Unit 2	Pages 282-309d	Thanksgiving	In-depth
		States.			of Liberty, Ellis Island, Liberty Bell, Constitu- tion.	Unit 3	Pages 428f-451	A Weed is Like a Flower	In-depth
						Unit 6	Pages 326-327 - 343a	Red, White, and Blue	In-depth
						Unit 6	Pages 346-347	You're a Grand Old Flag	In-depth
						Unit 6	Pages 322I-322m	Our Flag, Our Symbol	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
3	SS.3.C.1.1	Explain the purpose and need for government.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the Ameri- can Political System	Examples are safety, organization, services, protection of rights.	No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.1.2	Describe how government gains its power from the people.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the Ameri- can Political System		No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.1.3	Explain how government was established through a written Constitution.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the Ameri- can Political System		No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.2.1	Identify group and indi- vidual actions of citizens that demonstrate civility, cooperation, volunteerism, and other civic virtues.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are food drives, book drives, community, clean-up, voting.	No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.3.1	ldentify the levels of government (local, state, federal).	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.3.2	Describe how government is organized at the local level.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government	Examples are executive branch - mayor; legislative branch - city commission; judicial branch - county and circuit courts.	No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.3.3	Recognize that every state has a state constitution.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.3.4	Recognize that the Consti- tution of the United States is the supreme law of the land.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
4	SS.4.C.1.1	Describe how Florida's con- stitution protects the rights of citizens and provides for the structure, function, and purposes of state govern- ment.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Politi- cal System		No Correlation			
4	SS.4.C.2.1	Discuss public issues in Florida that impact the daily lives of its citizens.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participa- tion	(e.g., taxes, school ac- countability)	No Correlation			
4	SS.4.C.2.2	Identify ways citizens work together to influence government and help solve community and state problems.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participa- tion	Examples are voting, petitioning, conservation, recycling.	No Correlation			
4	SS.4.C.2.3	Explain the importance of public service, voting, and volunteerism.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participa- tion		No Correlation			
4	SS.4.C.3.1	Identify the three branches (Legislative, Judicial, Executive) of government in Florida and the powers of each.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			
4	SS.4.C.3.2	Distinguish between state (governor, state represen- tative, or senator) and local government (mayor, city commissioner).	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
5	SS.5.C.1.1	Explain how and why the United States government was created.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.1.2	Define a constitution, and discuss its purposes.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.1.3	Explain the definition and origin of rights.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are John Locke's "state of nature" philosophy, natural rights: rights to life, liberty, property.	No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.1.4	Identify the Declara- tion of Independence's grievances and Articles of Confederation's weak- nesses.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System			Page 607	The Sky's The Limit	Mentioned
5	SS.5.C.1.5	Describe how concerns about individual rights led to the inclusion of the Bill of Rights in the U.S. Constitution.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.1.6	Compare Federalist and Anti-Federalist views of government.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
5	SS.5.C.2.1	Differentiate political ideas of Patriots, Loyalists, and "undecideds" during the American Revolution.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation			Page 231	Molly Pitcher	Mentioned
5	SS.5.C.2.2	Compare forms of political participation in the colo- nial period to today.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are who participated and how they participated.	No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.2.3	Analyze how the Constitu- tion has expanded voting rights from our nation's early history to today.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.2.4	Evaluate the importance of civic responsibilities in American democracy.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are respect- ing the law, voting, serving on a jury, paying taxes, keeping informed on public issues, protesting.	No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.2.5	Identify ways good citi- zens go beyond basic civic and political responsibili- ties to improve govern- ment and society.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are running for office, initiating changes in laws or public policy, working on political campaigns, working with others on civic issues.		Pages 234-237	The Midnight Ride of Paul Revere	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
5	SS.5.C.3.1	Describe the organiza- tional structure (legisla- tive, executive, judicial branches) and powers of the federal government as defined in Articles I, II, and III of the U.S. Constitution.	Civics and Government	Structure and Func- tions of Government		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.3.2	Explain how popular sov- ereignty, rule of law, sepa- ration of powers, checks and balances, federalism, and individual rights limit the powers of the federal government as expressed in the Constitution and Bill of Rights.	Civics and Government	Structure and Func- tions of Government		No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.3.3	Give examples of powers granted to the federal government and those reserved for the states.	Civics and Government	Structure and Func- tions of Government	Examples are coin- ing money, declaring war, creating public schools, making traffic laws.	No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.3.4	Describe the amendment process as defined in Ar- ticle V of the Constitution and give examples.	Civics and Government	Structure and Func- tions of Government	Examples are the Bill of Rights and 26th Amendment.	No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.3.5	Identify the fundamental rights of all citizens as enumerated in the Bill of Rights.	Civics and Government	Structure and Func- tions of Government		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
5	SS.5.C.3.6	Examine the foundations of the United States legal system by recognizing the role of the courts in inter- preting law and settling conflicts.	Civics and Government	Structure and Func- tions of Government		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
6	SS.6.C.1.1	Identify democratic concepts developed in ancient Greece that served as a foundation for American constitu- tional democracy.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understand- ing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.	Examples are polis, civic participation and voting rights, legislative bodies, written con- stitutions, rule of law.	No Correlation			
6	SS.6.C.1.2	Identify how the govern- ment of the Roman Republic contributed to the development of democratic principles (separation of powers, rule of law, representative government, civic duty).	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understand- ing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
6	SS.6.C.2.1	Identify principles (civic participation, role of government) from an- cient Greek and Roman civilizations which are reflected in the American political process today, and discuss their effect on the American political process.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participa- tion in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
К	SS.K.C.1.1	Define and give examples of rules and laws, and why they are	Foundations of Gov- ernment, Law, and the American Political	Examples are standing in line at school and wearing a bike helmet.	Unit 1	Pages GS1-GS67	Classroom Routines	In-depth
		important.	System		Unit 9	Pages T168-T183	Rules Keep Us Safe	In-depth
К	SS.K.C.1.2	Explain the purpose and necessity of rules and laws at home, school, and	Foundations of Gov- ernment, Law, and the American Political	Examples are attending school and wearing a seat belt.	Unit 1	Pages GS1-GS67	Classroom Routines	In-depth
		community.	System		Unit 9	Pages T168-T183	Rules Keep Us Safe	In-depth
К	SS.K.C.2.1	Demonstrate the charac- teristics of being a good citizen.	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are taking turns, shar- ing, taking responsibility, fol- lowing rules, understanding the consequences of breaking rules, practicing honesty, self-control, and participating in classroom decision making.	Unit 7	Pages T46-T53	Teamwork Big Book "Cooperation"	In-depth
К	SS.K.C.2.1	Demonstrate the charac- teristics of being a good citizen.	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are taking turns, shar- ing, taking responsibility, fol- lowing rules, understanding the consequences of breaking rules,	Unit 7	Page T96	Teamwork Big Book "Cleaning Up the Block"	In-depth
				practicing honesty, self-control, and participating in classroom decision making.	Unit 9	Pages T168-T183	Rules Keep Us Safe	In-depth
К	SS.K.C.2.2	Demonstrate that con- flicts among friends can be resolved in ways that are consistent with being a good citizen.	Civic and Political Participation		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
К	SS.K.C.2.3	Describe fair ways for groups to make deci- sions.	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are voting, taking turns, and coming to an agreement.	No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
1	SS.1.C.1.1	Explain the purpose of rules and laws in the school and com- munity.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are keeping order and ensuring safety.	Unit 3	Pages T56- T64	Responsibility	In-depth
1	SS.1.C.1.2	Give examples of people who have the power and authority	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political	Examples are prin- cipals, teachers, parents, government	Unit 1	Pages T32- T35	First Day Jitters	Mentioned
		to make and enforce rules and laws in the school and com-	rce	System	leaders, and police.	Unit 1	Pages T54- T60	Back to School	Mentioned
		munity.				Unit 1	Page T108	And the Answer Is?	Mentioned
						Unit 1	Pages T226-T237	WOLF!	Mentioned
						Unit 1	Pages T156-T171	Suki's Kimono	Mentioned
1	SS.1.C.1.3	Give examples of the use of power without authority in the school and com- munity.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System	Examples are bully- ing, stealing, and peer pressure.	No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
1	SS.1.C.2.1	Explain the rights and responsibilities students have in the school community.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are not littering, coming to school on time, and having a safe learning	Entire Unit 3 "I Am Responsible" Is Applicable			
		,-			environment.	Unit 3	Page T4	Concept/Question Board	Mentioned
						Unit 3	Pages T56- T64	Responsibility	In-depth
						Unit 3	Pages T216-T225	Pigsty	Mentioned
						Unit 3	Pages T294-T305	Talking About Our Envi- ronment	In-depth
1	SS.1.C.2.2	Describe the charac- teristics of responsi- ble citizenship in the school community.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are follow rules, care about the environment, and re- spect others.	Entire Unit 3 "I Am Responsible" Is Applicable			
1	SS.1.C.2.3	Identify ways stu- dents can participate in the betterment of their school and community.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are respon- sible decision making, classroom jobs, and school service projects.	Entire Unit 3 "I Am Responsible" Is Applicable			
1	SS.1.C.3.1	Explain how deci- sions can be made or how conflicts might be resolved in fair and just ways.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government	Examples are talking about problems, role playing, listening, and sharing.	No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
1	SS.1.C.3.2	Recognize symbols and individuals that represent Ameri- can constitutional	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government	Examples are United States flag, Pledge of Allegiance, National Anthem, Statue of	Unit 3	Page T89	Social Studies Connec- tion, The Responsible Vote	In-depth
		democracy.			Liberty, bald eagle, George Washington, Abraham Lincoln, and	Unit 6	Pages T208-T215	The Special Day	In-depth
					the current President.	Unit 9	Pages T233-T269	The White House	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
2	SS.2.C.1.1	Explain why people form governments.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Politi- cal System	Examples are create laws, provide ser- vices and structure,	Unit 3	Pages T283-369	Out and About at City Hall	In-depth
				, ,	safety.	Unit 6	Pages T205-T211	Martin Luther King, Jr.	In-depth
2	SS.2.C.1.2	Explain the con- sequences of an absence of rules and laws.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Politi- cal System	Examples are lack of order and people get hurt.	Unit 3	Pages T283-370	Out and About in City Hall	Mentioned
2	SS.2.C.2.1	Identify what it means to be a United States citizen either by birth or by naturalization.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation		No Correlation			
2	SS.2.C.2.2	Define and apply the characteristics of re-sponsible citizenship.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are re- spect, responsibility, participation, self- reliance, patriotism, and honesty.	Unit 1 Unit 1	Pages T51-T99 Pages T144-T145	Because of You Love of Our Earth	In-depth In-depth
2	SS.2.C.2.3	Explain why United States citizens have guaranteed rights and identify rights.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are right to vote, freedom of speech, and freedom of religion.	Unit 6	Pages T460-T461	America's People	Mentioned
2	SS.2.C.2.4	Identify ways citizens can make a positive contribution in their community.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are vol- unteering and recy- cling.	Unit 1 Unit 1	Pages T51-T99 Pages T144-T145	Because of You Love of Our Earth	In-depth In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number		Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
2	SS.2.C.2.5	Evaluate the contri- butions of various African Americans, Hispanics, Native	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation		Unit 1	Pages T84-T85	Because of You/ The Life of Clara Barton	In-depth
		Americans, veterans, and women.				Unit 3	Pages T204-T281	Jalapeno Bagels	Mentioned
		and women.				Unit 3	Pages T371-T505	Grandpa's Corner Store	In-depth
						Unit 6	Pages T205-T263	Martin Luther King, Jr.	In-depth
						Unit 6	Pages T385-T407	Cesar E. Chavez	In-depth
2	SS.2.C.3.1	Identify the Constitu- tion as the document which establishes the structure, function, powers, and limits of American govern- ment.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			
2	SS.2.C.3.2	Recognize symbols, individuals, events,	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government	Examples are White House, Capitol, Su-	Unit 6	Pages T2-T3	Statue of Liberty	Mentioned
		and documents that represent the United States.			preme Court, Wash- ington Monument,	Unit 6	Pages T30-T36	A Picnic in Oc- tober	In-depth
		States.			Statue of Liberty, Ellis Island, Liberty Bell, Constitution.	Unit 6	Pages T248-T249	Social Studies Inquiry	In-depth
						Unit 6	Pages T462-T463	Statue of Liberty	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Ex- amples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
3	SS.3.C.1.1	Explain the purpose and need for government.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the Ameri- can Political System	Examples are safe- ty, organization, services, protec- tion of rights.	No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.1.2	Describe how government gains its power from the people.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the Ameri- can Political System		Unit 1	Pages T170-T171	Social Studies Inquiry, from Athens to America	Mentioned
3	SS.3.C.1.3	Explain how government was established through a written Constitution.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the Ameri- can Political System		No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.2.1	Identify group and individual actions of citizens that demonstrate civility, cooperation, volunteerism, and other civic virtues.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are food drives, book drives, commu- nity, clean-up, voting.	Unit 1 Unit 2	Pages T86-T87 Pages T284-T339	Social Studies In- quiry, A Bright Idea Two Days in May	Mentioned Mentioned
3	SS.3.C.2.1	Identify group and individual actions of citizens that demonstrate civility, cooperation, volunteerism, and other	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are food drives, book drives, commu- nity, clean-up, voting.	Unit 3 Unit 3	Pages T298-T303 Pages T358-T359	Madam C.J. Walker: Self Made Millionaire Uncle Jed's Barber- shop	Mentioned Mentioned
		civic virtues.				Unit 5	Pages T158-T159	Social Studies Inquiry, John Muir: Mountain Man	Mentioned
						Unit 6	Pages T80-T81	Social Studies Inquiry, Letter to the Senator	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Ex- amples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
3	SS.3.C.3.1	ldentify the levels of government (local, state, federal).	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.3.2	Describe how government is organized at the local level.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government	Examples are executive branch - mayor; legislative branch - city commission; judicial branch - county and circuit courts.	Unit 1	Pages T338-T339	Social Studies Inquiry, Outlook is "Rosy" for City Parks	Mentioned
3	SS.3.C.3.3	Recognize that every state has a state constitution.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			
3	SS.3.C.3.4	Recognize that the Consti- tution of the United States is the supreme law of the land.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
4	SS.4.C.1.1	Describe how Florida's consti- tution protects the rights of citizens and provides for the structure, function, and pur- poses of state government.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Government, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			
4	SS.4.C.2.1	Discuss public issues in Florida that impact the daily lives of its citizens.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	(e.g., taxes, school account- ability)	No Correlation			
4	SS.4.C.2.2	Identify ways citizens work together to influence govern- ment and help solve commu- nity and state problems.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are voting, petitioning, conservation, recycling.	No Correlation			
4	SS.4.C.2.3	Explain the importance of public service, voting, and volunteerism.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation		No Correlation			
4	SS.4.C.3.1	Identify the three branches (Legislative, Judicial, Executive) of government in Florida and the powers of each.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			
4	SS.4.C.3.2	Distinguish between state (governor, state representative, or senator) and local govern- ment (mayor, city commis- sioner).	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
5	SS.5.C.1.1	Explain how and why the United States government was created.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System		Unit 3	Pages 298T- 298T	Build Background	Mentioned
				,		Unit 3	Pages 300- 317A	Shh! We're Writing the Constitution	In-depth
5	SS.5.C.1.2	Define a constitution, and discuss its purposes.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System		Unit 3	Pages 298T- 298T	Build Background	Mentioned
				Americani onicca system		Unit 3	Pages 300- 317A	Shh! We're Writing the Constitution	In-depth
5	SS.5.C.1.3	Explain the definition and origin of rights.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the	Examples are John Locke's "state of	Unit 3	Pages 320-321	Know Your Rights	Mentioned
				American Political System	nature" philoso- phy, natural rights: rights to life, liberty, property.	Unit 3	Pages 324-335	Give Me Liberty	In-depth
5	SS.5.C.1.4	Identify the Declaration of Independence's grievances and Articles of Confedera- tion's weaknesses.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System		Unit 3	Pages 228-239	If You Lived At the Time of the Ameri- can Revolution	Mentioned
						Unit 3	Pages 324-335	Give Me Liberty	In-depth
5	SS.5.C.1.5	Describe how concerns about individual rights led to the inclusion of the Bill of Rights in the U.S. Constitu- tion.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System		Unit 3	Pages 320-321	Know Your Rights	Mentioned
5	SS.5.C.1.6	Compare Federalist and Anti-Federalist views of government.	Civics and Government	Foundations of Govern- ment, Law, and the American Political System		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
5	SS.5.C.2.1	Differentiate political ideas of Patriots, Loyalists, and "undecideds" during the American Revolution.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation		Unit 3	Pages 228- 249A	If You Lived at the Time of the Ameri- can Revolution	In-depth
5	SS.5.C.2.2	Compare forms of political participation in the colonial period to today.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are who participated and how they partici- pated.	Unit 3 Unit 3	Pages 228- 249A Pages 301-	If You Lived at the Time of the Ameri- can Revolution Shh! We're Writing	In-depth In-depth
5	SS.5.C.2.3	Analyze how the Constitu-	Civics and	Civic and Political Partici-		No Correlation	317A	the Constitution	
		tion has expanded voting rights from our nation's early history to today.	Government	pation					
5	SS.5.C.2.4	Evaluate the importance of civic responsibilities in American democracy.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are re- specting the law, voting, serving on a jury, paying taxes, keeping informed on public issues, protesting.	No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.2.5	Identify ways good citizens go beyond basic civic and political responsibilities to improve government and society.	Civics and Government	Civic and Political Participation	Examples are running for office, initiating changes in laws or public policy, working on political campaigns, working with others on civic issues.	No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
5	SS.5.C.3.1	Describe the organiza- tional structure (legislative, executive, judicial branches) and powers of the federal government as defined in Articles I, II, and III of the U.S. Constitution.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		Unit 3	Pages 310-317	Shh! We're Writing the Constitution	In-depth
5	SS.5.C.3.2	Explain how popular sovereignty, rule of law, separation of powers, checks	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		Unit 3	Pages 310-317	Shh! We're Writing the Constitution	Mentioned
		and balances, federalism, and individual rights limit the powers of the federal government as expressed in the Constitution and Bill of Rights.				Unit 3	Pages 320-321	Know Your Rights	In-depth
5	SS.5.C.3.3	Give examples of powers granted to the federal gov- ernment and those reserved for the states.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government	Examples are coin- ing money, declar- ing war, creating public schools, mak- ing traffic laws.	No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.3.4	Describe the amendment process as defined in Article V of the Constitution and give examples.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government	Examples are the Bill of Rights and 26th Amend- ment.	No Correlation			
5	SS.5.C.3.5	Identify the fundamental rights of all citizens as enu- merated in the Bill of Rights.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		Unit 3	Pages 320-321	Know Your Rights	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
5	SS.5.C.3.6	Examine the foundations of the United States legal sys- tem by recognizing the role of the courts in interpreting law and settling conflicts.	Civics and Government	Structure and Functions of Government		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
6	SS.6.C.1.1	Identify democratic concepts developed in ancient Greece that served as a foundation for American constitutional	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American	Examples are polis, civic participation and voting rights, legisla- tive bodies, written	Unit 1	Pages 94-95	Social Studies Inquiry on Pericles	In-depth
		democracy.		political system.	constitutions, rule of law.	Unit 1	Pages 114-115	Citizen's Rights Then and Now	Mentioned
6	SS.6.C.1.2	Identify how the govern- ment of the Roman Republic contributed to the develop- ment of democratic principles (separation of powers, rule of law, representative govern- ment, civic duty).	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
6	SS.6.C.2.1	Identify principles (civic participation, role of govern- ment) from ancient Greek and Roman civilizations which	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods		Unit 1	Pages 94-95	Social Studies Inquiry on Pericles	In-depth
		are reflected in the American political process today, and discuss their effect on the American political process.		of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		Unit 1	Pages 114-115	Citizen's Rights Then and Now	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
6	SS.6.C.1.1	Identify democratic concepts developed in ancient Greece that served as a foundation for American constitutional democracy.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American politi- cal system.	Examples are polis, civic par- ticipation and voting rights, legislative bodies, written constitutions, rule of law.	No Correlation			
6	SS.6.C.1.2	Identify how the government of the Roman Republic contrib- uted to the development of democratic principles (separa- tion of powers, rule of law, representative government, civic duty).	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
6	SS.6.C.2.1	Identify principles (civic par- ticipation, role of government) from ancient Greek and Roman civilizations which are reflected in the American political pro- cess today, and discuss their effect on the American political process.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, gov- ernment, and the political system.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.1.1	Recognize how Enlight- enment ideas including Montesquieu's view of separation of power and John Locke's theories related to natural law and how Locke's social contract influenced the Founding Fathers.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.2	Trace the impact that the Magna Carta, English Bill of Rights, Mayflower Compact, and Thomas Paine's "Common Sense" had on colonists' views of government.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.3	Describe how English policies and responses to colonial concerns led to the writing of the Decla- ration of Independence.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.4	Analyze the ideas (natural rights, role of the government) and complaints set forth in the Declaration of Inde- pendence.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.1.5	Identify how the weak- nesses of the Articles of Confederation led to the writing of the Constitu- tion.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.6	Interpret the intentions of the Preamble of the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.7	Describe how the Constitution limits the powers of government through separation of powers and checks and balances.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.8	Explain the viewpoints of the Federalists and the Anti-Federalists regard- ing the ratification of the Constitution and inclu- sion of a bill of rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.9	Define the rule of law and recognize its influ- ence on the develop- ment of the American legal, political, and governmental systems.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.			Pages 235-239	All Together Now	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.1	Define the term "citizen," and identify legal means of becoming a United States citizen.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.2	Evaluate the obligations citizens have to obey laws, pay taxes, defend the nation, and serve on juries.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.			Pages 235-239	All Together Now	In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.3	Experience the responsi- bilities of citizens at the local, state, or federal levels.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.	Examples are register- ing or pre-registering to vote, volunteering, com- municating with govern- ment officials, informing others about current issues, participating in a political campaign/mock election.		Pages 235-239	All Together Now	In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.4	Evaluate rights con- tained in the Bill of Rights and other amendments to the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.5	Distinguish how the Con- stitution safeguards and limits individual rights.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.6	Simulate the trial process and the role of juries in the administration of justice.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.7	Conduct a mock election to demonstrate the voting process and its impact on a school, com- munity, or local level.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.8	Identify America's cur- rent political parties, and illustrate their ideas about government.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.9	Evaluate candidates for political office by analyz- ing their qualifications, experience, issue-based platforms, debates, and political ads.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.10	Examine the impact of media, individuals, and interest groups on moni- toring and influencing government.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.			Pages 235-239	All Together Now	In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.11	Analyze media and political communica- tions (bias, symbolism, propaganda).	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.12	Develop a plan to resolve a state or local problem by researching public policy alternatives, identifying appropriate government agencies to address the issue, and determining a course of action.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.			Pages 235-239	All Together Now	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.13	Examine multiple per- spectives on public and current issues.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.			Pages 235-239	All Together Now	In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.14	Conduct a service proj- ect to further the public good.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.	The project can be at the school, community, state, national, or inter- national level.	No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.1	Compare different forms of government (direct democracy, rep- resentative democracy, socialism, communism, monarchy, oligarchy, autocracy).	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.2	Compare parliamentary, federal, confederal, and unitary systems of gov- ernment.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.3	Illustrate the structure and function (three branches of government established in Articles I, II, and III with corre- sponding powers) of government in the Unit- ed States as established in the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.4	Identify the relationship and division of powers between the federal government and state governments.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.5	Explain the Constitution- al amendment process.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.6	Evaluate Constitutional rights and their impact on individuals and society.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.			Pages 235-239	All Together Now	In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.7	Analyze the impact of the 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th amend- ments on participation of minority groups in the American political process.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.			Pages 235-239	All Together Now	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.8	Analyze the structure, functions, and pro- cesses of the legislative, executive, and judicial branches.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.9	Illustrate the law making process at the local, state, and federal levels.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.10	Identify sources and types (civil, criminal, constitutional, military) of law.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.			Pages 235-239	All Together Now	In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.11	Diagram the levels, functions, and powers of courts at the state and federal levels.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.12	Analyze the signifi- cance and outcomes of landmark Supreme Court cases including, but not limited to, Marbury v. Madison, Plessy v. Fer- guson, Brown v. Board of Education, Gideon v. Wainwright, Miranda v. Arizona, in re Gault, Tinker v. Des Moines, Hazelwood v. Kuhlmier, United States v. Nixon, and Bush v. Gore.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.13	Compare the constitu- tions of the United States and Florida.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.14	Differentiate between local, state, and federal governments' obliga- tions and services.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.4.1	Differentiate concepts related to United States domestic and foreign policy.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.			Pages 235-239	All Together Now	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.4.2	Recognize government and citizen participation in international organiza- tions.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.	Examples are United Na- tions, NATO, Peace Corps, World Health Organiza- tion, World Trade Orga- nization, International Court of Justice.	No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.4.3	Describe examples of how the United States has dealt with interna- tional conflicts.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		No Correlation			



Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.1	Identify the constitutional provisions for establishing citizenship.	Civics and Government	The student will evalu- ate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.			Page 272	Founding Fathers, Declaration of Inde- pendence, United States Constitution	Mentioned
8	SS.8.C.1.2	Compare views of self- government and the rights and responsibilities of citizens held by Patri- ots, Loyalists, and other colonists.	Civics and Government	The student will evalu- ate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
8	SS.8.C.1.3	Recognize the role of civic virtue in the lives of citi- zens and leaders from the colonial period through Reconstruction.	Civics and Government	The student will evalu- ate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.			Page 276 Page 279 Pages 554-559	Mother Jones to Presi- dent Roosevelt United States as a republic, citizens vote for representatives Choice: A Tribute to Martin Luther King, Jr., Citizen Rights	Mentioned Mentioned Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.4	Identify the evolving forms of civic and political participation from the colonial period through Reconstruction.	Civics and Government	The student will evalu- ate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.			Page 279	United States as a republic, citizens vote for representatives	Mentioned
8	SS.8.C.1.5	Apply the rights and principles contained in the Constitution and Bill of Rights to the lives of citizens today.	Civics and Government	The student will evalu- ate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.			Page 272 Pages 396-399	Founding Fathers, Declaration of Inde- pendence, United States Constitution Public Documents, Labor Laws	Mentioned
8	SS.8.C.1.6	Evaluate how amend- ments to the Constitution have expanded voting rights from our nation's early history to present day.	Civics and Government	The student will evalu- ate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.			Page 279	United States as a republic, citizens vote for representatives	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
8	SS.8.C.2.1	Evaluate and compare the essential ideals and principles of American constitutional govern- ment expressed in primary	Civics and Government	The student will demon- strate an understanding of the principles, func- tions, and organization of government.			Page 272	Founding Fathers, Declaration of Inde- pendence, United States Constitution	Mentioned
		sources from the colonial period to Reconstruction.					Page 276	Mother Jones to Presi- dent Roosevelt	Mentioned
							Pages 396-399	Public Documents, Labor Laws	Mentioned



Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
6	SS.6.C.1.1	Identify democratic concepts developed in ancient Greece that served as a foundation for American constitutional democracy.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.	Examples are polis, civic participation and voting rights, legislative bodies, written constitutions, rule of law.	No Correlation			
6	SS.6.C.1.2	Identify how the government of the Roman Republic con- tributed to the development of democratic principles (separation of powers, rule of law, representative govern- ment, civic duty).	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
6	SS.6.C.2.1	Identify principles (civic participation, role of govern- ment) from ancient Greek and Roman civilizations which are reflected in the American political process today, and discuss their effect on the American political process.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 486-488	Executive Order	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.1.1	Recognize how Enlight- enment ideas including Montesquieu's view of separation of power and John Locke's theories related to natural law and how Locke's social contract influenced the Founding Fathers.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.2	Trace the impact that the Magna Carta, English Bill of Rights, Mayflower Compact, and Thomas Paine's "Common Sense" had on colonists' views of government.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.3	Describe how English policies and responses to colonial concerns led to the writing of the Declara- tion of Independence.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.4	Analyze the ideas (natural rights, role of the govern- ment) and complaints set forth in the Declaration of Independence.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.1.5	Identify how the weak- nesses of the Articles of Confederation led to the writing of the Constitu- tion.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.6	Interpret the intentions of the Preamble of the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.			Pages 481-482	Achieving the Dream, Civil Rights Cham- pion Martin Luther King, Jr.	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.1.7	Describe how the Consti- tution limits the powers of government through separation of powers and checks and balances.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.8	Explain the viewpoints of the Federalists and the Anti-Federalists regarding the ratification of the Con- stitution and inclusion of a bill of rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.9	Define the rule of law and recognize its influence on the development of the American legal, po- litical, and governmental systems.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.			Pages 254-257 Pages 479-480 Pages 481-482	All Together Now The American Dream Achieving the Dream	In-depth Mentioned Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.1	Define the term "citizen," and identify legal means of becoming a United States citizen.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and respon- sibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, govern- ment, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.2	Evaluate the obligations citizens have to obey laws, pay taxes, defend the na- tion, and serve on juries.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and respon- sibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, govern- ment, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.3	Experience the responsi- bilities of citizens at the local, state, or federal levels.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and respon- sibilities of United States citizens, and	Examples are register- ing or pre-registering to vote, volunteering, communicating with		Pages 206-211	from The Melting Pot, Voice, One Society	In-depth
				determine methods of active participation in society, govern- ment, and the politi- cal system.	government officials, informing others about current issues, participating in a political campaign/ mock election.		Pages 254-257	All Together Now Persuasive Writing	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.4	Evaluate rights contained in the Bill of Rights and other amendments to the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and respon- sibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, govern- ment, and the politi- cal system.			Pages 481-482	Achieving the Dream, Civil Rights Cham- pion Martin Luther King, Jr.	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.2.5	Distinguish how the Con- stitution safeguards and limits individual rights.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and respon- sibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, govern- ment, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.6	Simulate the trial process and the role of juries in the administration of justice.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and respon- sibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, govern- ment, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.7	Conduct a mock election to demonstrate the voting process and its impact on a school, community, or local level.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and respon- sibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, govern- ment, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.8	Identify America's current political parties, and illustrate their ideas about government.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and respon- sibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, govern- ment, and the politi- cal system.			Pages 254-257	All Together Now	In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.9	Evaluate candidates for political office by analyz- ing their qualifications, experience, issue-based platforms, debates, and political ads.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and respon- sibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, govern- ment, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.10	Examine the impact of media, individuals, and interest groups on moni- toring and influencing government.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and respon- sibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, govern- ment, and the politi- cal system.			Pages 479-480	The American Dream	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.2.10	Examine the impact of media, individuals, and interest groups on moni- toring and influencing government.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and respon- sibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, govern- ment, and the politi- cal system.			Pages 481-482	Achieving the Dream, Civil Rights Cham- pion Martin Luther King, Jr.	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.2.11	Analyze media and politi- cal communications (bias, symbolism, propaganda).	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and respon- sibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, govern- ment, and the politi- cal system.			Pages 252-253	Persuasive Tech- niques	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.12	Develop a plan to resolve a state or local problem by researching public policy alternatives, identifying appropriate government agencies to address the issue, and determining a course of action.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and respon- sibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, govern- ment, and the politi- cal system.			Pages 254-257 Page 454	All Together Now Understanding the Big Question	Mentioned Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.2.13	Examine multiple per- spectives on public and current issues.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and respon- sibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, govern- ment, and the politi- cal system.			Pages 254-257	All Together Now	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.2.14	Conduct a service project to further the public good.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and respon- sibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, govern- ment, and the politi- cal system.	The project can be at the school, commu- nity, state, national, or international level.	No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.1	Compare different forms of government (direct democracy, representa- tive democracy, socialism, communism, monarchy, oligarchy, autocracy).	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.			Pages 221-228	The Red Scarf Girl: A Memoir of the Cul- tural Revolution	In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.2	Compare parliamentary, federal, confederal, and unitary systems of gov- ernment.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.3	Illustrate the structure and function (three branches of government established in Articles I, II, and III with corresponding powers) of government in the United States as established in the Consti- tution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.4	Identify the relationship and division of powers between the federal government and state governments.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.5	Explain the Constitutional amendment process.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.6	Evaluate Constitutional rights and their impact on individuals and society.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.			Pages 254-257 Pages 481-482	All Together Now Achieving the Dream, Civil Rights Cham- pion Martin Luther King, Jr.	Mentioned Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.3.7	Analyze the impact of the 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th amend- ments on participation of minority groups in the American political process.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.			Pages 254-257 Pages 481-482	All Together Now Achieving the Dream, Civil Rights Cham- pion Martin Luther King, Jr.	Mentioned Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.3.8	Analyze the structure, functions, and pro- cesses of the legislative, executive, and judicial branches.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.9	Illustrate the law making process at the local, state, and federal levels.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.10	Identify sources and types (civil, criminal, constitu- tional, military) of law.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.			Pages 254-257	All Together Now	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.11	Diagram the levels, functions, and powers of courts at the state and federal levels.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.12	Analyze the signifi- cance and outcomes of landmark Supreme Court cases including, but not limited to, Marbury v. Madison, Plessy v. Ferguson, Brown v. Board of Education, Gideon v. Wainwright, Miranda v. Arizona, in re Gault, Tinker v. Des Moines, Hazelwood v. Kuhlmier, United States v. Nixon, and Bush v. Gore.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.13	Compare the constitu- tions of the United States and Florida.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.14	Differentiate between local, state, and federal governments' obligations and services.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Corrrelation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.4.1	Differentiate concepts related to United States domestic and foreign policy.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.			Pages 254-257	All Together Now	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.4.2	Recognize government and citizen participation in international organiza- tions.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.	Examples are United Nations, NATO, Peace Corps, World Health Organization, World Trade Organization, International Court of Justice.	No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.4.3	Describe examples of how the United States has dealt with international conflicts.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.1	Identify the constitutional provisions for establishing citizenship.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibili- ties of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
8	SS.8.C.1.2	Compare views of self- government and the rights and responsibilities of citizens held by Patriots, Loyalists, and other colonists.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibili- ties of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.3	Recognize the role of civic virtue in the lives of citizens and leaders from the colonial	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibili- ties of United States citizens			Page 253	On Women's Right to Suffrage	Mentioned
		period through Reconstruc- tion.		and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political			Pages 258-259	Harriet Beecher Stowe	Mentioned
				system.			Pages 261-264	from Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass	Mentioned
							Page 337	l Hear America Singing	Mentioned
							Pages 338-339	The Gettysburg Address	Mentioned
							Pages 481-482	A Great and Honor- able Leader	In-depth
							Page 483	A Visit to Washing- ton, D.C., 1879	Mentioned
8	SS.8.C.1.4	Identify the evolving forms of civic and political participa- tion from the colonial period through Reconstruction.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibili- ties of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 338-339	The Gettysburg Address	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.5	Apply the rights and prin- ciples contained in the Consti- tution and Bill of Rights to the lives of citizens today.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibili- ties of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 501-502	Kids on the Bus: The Overlooked Role of Teenagers in the Civil-Rights Era	Mentioned
8	SS.8.C.1.6	Evaluate how amendments to the Constitution have expanded voting rights from our nation's early history to present day.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibili- ties of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
8	SS.8.C.2.1	Evaluate and compare the es- sential ideals and principles of American constitutional gov- ernment expressed in primary sources from the colonial period to Reconstruction.	Civics and Government	The student will demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.			Pages 261-264 Pages 338-339	from Narrative of Frederick Douglass Gettysburg Address	Mentioned Mentioned

EMC: Mirrors and Windows

EMC: Mirrors and Windows

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
6	SS.6.C.1.1	Identify democratic concepts developed in ancient Greece that served as a foundation for American constitutional democracy.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.	Examples are polis, civic participation and voting rights, legislative bodies, written constitutions, rule of law.	No Correlation			
6	SS.6.C.1.2	Identify how the government of the Roman Republic con- tributed to the development of democratic principles (separation of powers, rule of law, representative govern- ment, civic duty).	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
6	SS.6.C.2.1	Identify principles (civic participation, role of govern- ment) from ancient Greek and Roman civilizations which are reflected in the American political process today, and discuss their effect on the American political process.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			

EMC: Mirrors and Windows

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.1.1	Recognize how Enlight- enment ideas including Montesquieu's view of separation of power and John Locke's theories related to natural law and how Locke's social contract influenced the Founding Fathers.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.2	Trace the impact that the Magna Carta, English Bill of Rights, Mayflower Compact, and Thomas Paine's "Common Sense" had on colonists' views of government.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.3	Describe how English policies and responses to colonial concerns led to the writing of the Declara- tion of Independence.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.4	Analyze the ideas (natural rights, role of the govern- ment) and complaints set forth in the Declaration of Independence.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number		Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.1.5	Identify how the weak- nesses of the Articles of Confederation led to the writing of the Constitu- tion.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.6	Interpret the intentions of the Preamble of the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.7	Describe how the Consti- tution limits the powers of government through separation of powers and checks and balances.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.8	Explain the viewpoints of the Federalists and the Anti-Federalists regarding the ratification of the Constitution and inclusion of a bill of rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.9	Define the rule of law and recognize its influence on the development of the American legal, political, and governmental sys- tems.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.1	Define the term "citizen," and identify legal means of becoming a United States citizen.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.2	Evaluate the obligations citizens have to obey laws, pay taxes, defend the na- tion, and serve on juries.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.3	Experience the responsi- bilities of citizens at the local, state, or federal levels.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods	Examples are register- ing or pre-registering to vote, volunteering, com- municating with govern-		Pages 199- 211	Antaeus	Mentioned
		levels.		of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	ment officials, informing others about current issues, participating in a		Pages 396- 402	Ships in the Desert	In-depth
					political campaign/mock election.		Pages 403- 406	I Am A Native of North America	Mentioned
							Pages 669- 682	Let Me Hear You Whisper	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.4	Evaluate rights contained in the Bill of Rights and other amendments to the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.5	Distinguish how the Con- stitution safeguards and limits individual rights.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.6	Simulate the trial process and the role of juries in the administration of justice.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.7	Conduct a mock election to demonstrate the voting process and its impact on a school, community, or local level.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.8	Identify America's current political parties, and illustrate their ideas about government.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.9	Evaluate candidates for political office by analyz- ing their qualifications, experience, issue-based platforms, debates, and political ads.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.10	Examine the impact of media, individuals, and interest groups on moni- toring and influencing government.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.11	Analyze media and politi- cal communications (bias, symbolism, propaganda).	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 396- 402 Pages 403- 406	Ships in the Desert I Am A Native of North America	Mentioned Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.12	Develop a plan to resolve a state or local problem by researching public policy alternatives, identifying appropriate government agencies to address the issue, and determining a course of action.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.13	Examine multiple per- spectives on public and current issues.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.14	Conduct a service project to further the public good.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	The project can be at the school, community, state, national, or inter- national level.		Pages 297- 309	Off the Court	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.3.1	Compare different forms of government (direct democracy, representa- tive democracy, socialism, communism, monarchy, oligarchy, autocracy).	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number		Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.2	Compare parliamentary, federal, confederal, and unitary systems of gov- ernment.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.3	Illustrate the structure and function (three branches of government estab- lished in Articles I, II, and III with corresponding powers) of government in the United States as estab- lished in the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.4	Identify the relationship and division of powers between the federal government and state governments.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.5	Explain the Constitutional amendment process.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.6	Evaluate Constitutional rights and their impact on individuals and society.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.			Pages 63-72	War of the Wall	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number		Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.7	Analyze the impact of the 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th amend- ments on participation of minority groups in the American political process.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.			Pages 297- 309	Off the Court	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.3.8	Analyze the structure, functions, and processes of the legislative, execu- tive, and judicial branches.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.9	Illustrate the law making process at the local, state, and federal levels.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.10	Identify sources and types (civil, criminal, constitu- tional, military) of law.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.11	Diagram the levels, functions, and powers of courts at the state and federal levels.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.12	Analyze the signifi- cance and outcomes of landmark Supreme Court cases including, but not limited to, Marbury v. Madison, Plessy v. Ferguson, Brown v. Board of Education, Gideon v. Wainwright, Miranda v. Arizona, in re Gault, Tinker v. Des Moines, Hazelwood v. Kuhlmier, United States v. Nixon, and Bush v. Gore.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.13	Compare the constitu- tions of the United States and Florida.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.14	Differentiate between local, state, and federal governments' obligations and services.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.4.1	Differentiate concepts related to United States domestic and foreign policy.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contem- porary issues in world affairs, and evaluate			Pages 432- 439	Dustbowl Photo- graphs and Dust Changes America	In-depth
		pondy		the role and impact of United States foreign policy.			Pages 747- 756	Tsali of the Chero- kees and Moving West: A Native American Perspec- tive	In-depth
7	SS.7.C.4.2	Recognize government and citizen participation in international organiza- tions.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contem- porary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.	Examples are United Nations, NATO, Peace Corps, World Health Or- ganization, World Trade Organization, Interna- tional Court of Justice.		Pages 426- 431	An Unforgettable Journey	In-depth
7	SS.7.C.4.3	Describe examples of how the United States has dealt with international conflicts.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contem- porary issues in world affairs, and evaluate			Pages 424- 431	Hmong Storycloth and An Unforget- table Journey	In-depth
				the role and impact of United States foreign policy.			Pages 577- 578	For My Father and Japanese Intern- ment	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.1	Identify the constitutional provisions for establishing citizenship.	Civics and Government	The student will evalu- ate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
8	SS.8.C.1.2	Compare views of self- government and the rights and responsibilities of citizens held by Patri- ots, Loyalists, and other colonists.	Civics and Government	The student will evalu- ate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.3	Recognize the role of civic virtue in the lives of citi- zens and leaders from the	Civics and Government	The student will evalu- ate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United			Pages 54-60	The Drummer Boy of Shiloh	In-depth
		colonial period through Reconstruction.		States citizens and deter- mine methods of active			Pages 61-62	Echoes of Shiloh	Mentioned
				participation in society, government, and the			Pages 86-94	Last Night	In-depth
				political system.			Pages 347-353	from Harriet Tubman: Conductor on the Un- derground Railroad	In-depth
							Pages 354-358	Our Struggle Is Against All Forms of Racism	In-depth
							Pages 548-550	Southern Mansion	Mentioned
							Pages 571-577	Paul Revere's Ride	In-depth
							Pages 578-580	Paul Revere and the World He Lived In	Mentioned
8	SS.8.C.1.3	Recognize the role of civic virtue in the lives of citi-	Civics and Government	The student will evalu- ate the roles, rights, and			Pages 786-790	The People Could Fly	Mentioned
		zens and leaders from the colonial period through Reconstruction.		responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 798-803	Barbara Frietchie	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.4	Identify the evolving forms of civic and political participation from the colonial period through Reconstruction.	Civics and Government	The student will evalu- ate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 290-298	Ishi in Two Worlds	Mentioned
8	SS.8.C.1.4	Identify the evolving forms of civic and political participation from the colonial period through Reconstruction.	Civics and Government	The student will evalu- ate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 312-321	Soul of a Citizen: Living with Conviction in a Cynical Time	Mentioned
8	SS.8.C.1.5	Apply the rights and principles contained in the Constitution and Bill of Rights to the lives of citizens today.	Civics and Government	The student will evalu- ate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Page 293 Pages 322-323	National Museum of the American Indian Act I was Born at the Wrong Time	Mentioned In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.6	Evaluate how amend- ments to the Constitution have expanded voting	Civics and Government	The student will evalu- ate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United			Pages 322-323	l was Born at the Wrong Time	Mentioned
		rights from our nation's early history to present day.		States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 341-345	Proclamation of the Indians of Alcatraz	Mentioned
8	SS.8.C.2.1	Evaluate and compare the essential ideals and principles of American constitutional govern- ment expressed in primary sources from the colonial period to Reconstruction.	Civics and Government	The student will demon- strate an understanding of the principles, func- tions, and organization of government.			Page 92 Pages 154-167	Chinese Immigration Born Worker	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.1.1	Evaluate, take, and defend positions on the founding ideals and	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of govern-		American Tradition	Page 69	American Revolution	Mentioned
		principles in American Constitutional govern- ment.		ment, law, and the Ameri- can political system.		American Tradition	Pages 87-91	Common Sense and The Crisis, Number 1	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 101-103	Letter to John Adams	In-depth
						British Tradition	Pages 94-95	Political Develop- ments in the Early Medieval	Mentioned
						British Tradition	470-472	Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries: 1625-1798	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.1.2	Explain how the Decla- ration of Independence reflected the political principles of popular sovereignty, social con- tract, natural rights, and individual rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of govern- ment, law, and the Ameri- can political system.		American Tradition	Pages 92-96	Declaration of Inde- pendence	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.1.3	Evaluate the ideals and principles of the found-ing documents (Decla-	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of govern-		American Tradition	Pages 4-6	Origins of the Ameri- can Tradition	Mentioned
		ration of Independence, Articles of Confedera- tion, Federalist Papers)		ment, law, and the Ameri- can political system.		American Tradition	Pages 70-74	Benjamin Franklin	Mentioned
		that shaped American Democracy.				American Tradition	Pages 81-83	Speech in the Virginia Convention	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 92-96	Declaration of Inde- pendence	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.1.4	Analyze and categorize the diverse viewpoints presented by the Federalists and the Anti- Federalists concerning ratification of the Con- stitution and inclusion of a bill of rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of govern- ment, law, and the Ameri- can political system.		American Tradition	Pages 97-100	Bill of Rights	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.1.5	Evaluate how the Constitution and its amendments reflect the political principles of rule of law, checks and balances, separation of powers, republican- ism, democracy, and federalism.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of govern- ment, law, and the Ameri- can political system.		American Tradition	Pages 97-100	Bill of Rights	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.1	Evaluate the consti- tutional provisions establishing citizenship, and assess the criteria among citizens by birth, naturalized citizens, and non-citizens.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.2.2	Evaluate the impor- tance of political participation and civic	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens		Level IV	Pages 252-259	The Obligation to Endure	In-depth
		participation.		and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		Level IV	Pages 260-263	When It Comes to Pesticides, Birds Are Sitting Ducks	In-depth
						Level IV	Pages 268-273	I Have a Dream	In-depth
						Level IV	Pages 274-275	Martin Luther King, Jr.	In-depth
						Level IV	Pages 276-281	Glory and Hope	In-depth
						Level IV	Pages 292-295	Close Encounter of the Human Kind	In-depth
						Level IV	Pages 628-645	The Devil and Daniel Webster	Mentioned
						Level IV	Pages 912-917	Designing the Future	In-depth
						Level V	Pages 222-231	Montgomery Boycott	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.2	Evaluate the impor- tance of political participation and civic	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens		American Tradition	Pages 101-103	Letter to John Adams	In-depth
		participation.		and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and		American Tradition	Pages 140-141	Stanzas on Freedom	In-depth
				the political system.		American Tradition	Pages 184-194	from Civil Disobedi- ence and from Self Reliance	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 276-284	Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 459-464	Keeping the Thing Going	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 469-472	The Destructive Male	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 1060- 1069	Letter from a Birming- ham Jail	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.3	Experience the respon- sibilities of citizens at the local, state, or federal levels.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are register- ing or pre-registering to vote, volunteering, communicating with government officials, informing others about current issues, participating in a po- litical campaign/mock election.	Level V	Pages 137-149	On the Rainy River	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.4	Evaluate, take, and de- fend positions on issues that cause the govern-	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens		Level IV	Page 103	Angel Island	Mentioned
		ment to balance the interests of individuals with the public good.		and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and		Level IV	Pages 244-256	Us and Then and The Obligation to Endure	In-depth
				the political system.		Level IV	Pages 382-383	442nd Regimental Combat Team	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.5	Conduct a service project to further the public good.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are school, community, state, na- tional, international.	No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.2.6	Evaluate, take, and defend positions about rights protected by the Constitution and Bill of Rights.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.2.7	Explain why rights have limits and are not absolute.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are speech, search and seizure, reli- gion, gun possession.	No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.8	Analyze the impact of citizen participation	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of	Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts,	Level IV	Pages 833-835	Homeless	In-depth
		as a means of achiev- ing political and social		United States citizens and determine methods	blogs, podcasts, pro- tests, demonstrations, letters to editors.	Level V	Pages 221-231	Montgomery Boycott	In-depth
		change.		of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	letters to editors.	Level V	Pages 246-254	from Desert Exile	In-depth
						Level V	Pages 260-268	Harriet Tubman: The Moses of Her People	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.8	Analyze the impact of citizen participation	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of	Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts,	Level V	Pages 298-300	Keep Memory Alive	In-depth
		as a means of achiev- ing political and social	Government	United States citizens and determine methods	blogs, podcasts, pro- tests, demonstrations,	Level V	Pages 338-346	A Choice of Weapons	Mentioned
		change.		of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	letters to editors.	American Tradition	Pages 184-193	from Civil Disobedi- ence and from Self Reliance	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 276-284	Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 376-378	Expanding Frontiers 1865-1910	Mentioned
						American Tradition	Page 459	Struggling for Equality	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 469-472	The Destructive Male	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 473-474	Woman's Right to Suffrage	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.8	Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achiev-	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens	Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts, blogs, podcasts, pro-	American Tradition	Pages 475-476	Letter to Elizabeth Cady Stanton	In-depth
		ing political and social change.		and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and	tests, demonstrations, letters to editors.	American Tradition	Pages 478-480	Emancipation of Women	In-depth
				the political system.		American Tradition	Pages 495-496	Up From Slavery	In-depth
						American Tradition	Page 463-464	Keeping the Thing Going…	In-depth
						American Tradition	Page 466	History Connection, Ida B. Wells	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 497-507	from The Souls of Black Folk	In-depth
						American Tradition	Page 522	Progressive Era	In-depth
						American Tradition	Page 533	Prohibition Era	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 985-988	from Quiet Strength	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 1060- 1069	Letter from Birming- ham Jail	In-depth

912 55.912	.C.2.8 Analyze the i citizen partic as a means of ing political a change.	pation achiev-	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in	Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts, blogs, podcasts, pro- tests, demonstrations,	American Tradition British	Page 1090 Pages 107-109	To Black Woman A Hard Rain's a-Gonna	Mentioned
	÷ .	nd social					Pages 107-109	A Hard Pain's a-Conna	
				society, government, and	letters to editors.	Tradition		Fall	In-depth
				the political system.		British Tradition	Pages 664-668	A Vindication of the Rights of Woman	In-depth
912 SS.912	.C.2.9 Identify the e of civil rights ties by exami principles col	and liber- ning the	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods	Examples are Pre- amble, Declaration of Independence, Consti- tution, Emancipation	Level V	Pages 255-257	Proclamation 4417: Termination of Execu- tive Order 9066	In-depth
	principles col			of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	Proclamation, 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th Amend- ments, Voting Rights Act of 1965.	Level V	Pages 990-992	Health Information Privacy Rights	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.9	Identify the expansion of civil rights and liber- ties by examining the	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens	Examples are Pre- amble, Declaration of Independence, Consti-	American Tradition	Pages 80-84	Speech in the Virginia Convention	In-depth
		principles contained in primary documents.		and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and	tution, Emancipation Proclamation, 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th,	American Tradition	Pages 88-90	from The Crisis, No. 1	In-depth
				the political system.	and 26th Amend- ments, Voting Rights Act of 1965.	American Tradition	Pages 272-274	Slavery and the Civil War	Mentioned
						American Tradition	Pages 297-298	The Gettysburg Ad- dress	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 462-468	Keeping the Thing Going While Things Are Stirring" and Ain't I a Woman?	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 469-477	The Destructive Male, Woman's Right to Suffrage and Letter to Elizabeth Cady	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 830-832	Post War Era 1945- 1968	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.9	ldentify the expansion of civil rights and liber- ties by examining the	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens	Examples are Pre- amble, Declaration of Independence, Consti-	American Tradition	Pages 953-955	Have You No Sense of Decency?	In-depth
		principles contained in primary documents.		and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	tution, Emancipation Proclamation, 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th Amend- ments, Voting Rights Act of 1965.	American Tradition	Pages 1024- 1026	Early Contemporary Era	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.10	Monitor current public issues in Florida.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are On-line Sunshine, media, e-mails to government officials, political text messaging.	No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.2.11	Analyze public policy solutions or courses of action to resolve a local, state, or federal issue.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in		Level V Level V	Pages 137-149 Pages 255-257	On the Rainy River Proclamation 4417: Termination of Execu- tive Order 906	In-depth In-depth
				society, government, and the political system.		Level V	Pages 260-268	Harriet Tubman: The Moses of Her People	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.12	Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in political communica- tion.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		Level IV	Pages 129-130	TV Coverage of JFK's Death Forged Me- dium's Role	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.12	Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in political communica- tion.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		Level V American Tradition	Pages 301-303 Pages 71-74	No News from Aus- chwitz from the Autobiog- raphy of Benjamin Franklin	Mentioned Mentioned
						American Tradition	Pages 1160- 1162	Contemporary Era 1980 to Present	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.13	Analyze various forms of political communica- tion and evaluate for bias, factual accuracy, omission, and emo- tional appeal.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are political cartoons, propaganda, campaign adver- tisements, political speeches, electronic bumper stickers, blogs, media.	Level IV Level V	Pages 292-295 Page 219	Close Encounter of the Human Kind Forms of Nonfiction	In-depth Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.13	Analyze various forms of political communica-	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of	Examples are political cartoons, propaganda,	Level V	Pages 299-302	Keep Memory Alive	In-depth
		tion and evaluate for bias, factual accuracy, omission, and emo- tional appeal.		United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and	campaign adver- tisements, political speeches, electronic bumper stickers, blogs,	Level V Level V	Pages 340-349 Pages 635-640	A Choice of Weapons from The Prince	In-depth In-depth
				the political system.	media.	Level V	Pages 990-992	Heath Information Privacy Rights	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 112-113	What Great Writers Do	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 297-302	The Gettysburg Ad- dress and The Second Inaugural Address	In-depth
						American Tradition	Page 465	Ain't I A Woman?	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 497-507	from The Souls of Black Folk	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 688-693	Depression and World War I 1929-1945	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.13	Analyze various forms of political communica- tion and evaluate for	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens	Examples are political cartoons, propaganda, campaign adver-	American Tradition	Pages 702-707	from The Grapes of Wrath	In-depth
		bias, factual accuracy, omission, and emo- tional appeal.		and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and	tisements, political speeches, electronic bumper stickers, blogs,	American Tradition	Pages 722-724	A Date Which Will Live in Infamy	In-depth
				the political system.	media.	American Tradition	Pages 908-974	from Why I Wrote the Crucible, The Crucible, and Understanding Political Criticism	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 1028- 1033	Inaugural Address	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 1034- 1044	At the Bomb Testing Site, Traveling Through the Dark, and Ambush	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 1061- 1065	Letter from Birming- ham Jail	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.13	Analyze various forms of political communica- tion and evaluate for	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens	Examples are political cartoons, propaganda, campaign adver-	British Tradition	Pages 528-535	A Modest Proposal	In-depth
		bias, factual accuracy, omission, and emo- tional appeal.		and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and	tisements, political speeches, electronic bumper stickers, blogs,	British Tradition	Pages 608-611	A Brief to Free A Slave	In-depth
				the political system.	media.	British Tradition	Pages 664-668	A Vindication of the Rights of Woman	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.14	Evaluate the processes and results of an elec- tion at the state or federal level.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.2.15	Evaluate the origins and roles of political parties, interest groups, media, and individuals in de- termining and shaping public policy.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		American Tradition American Tradition American Tradition	Pages 122-127 Pages 128-131 Pages 1024- 1027	New England Renais- sance 1800-1850 Thanatopsis Early Contemporary Era 1960-1980	Mentioned In-depth Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.16	Analyze trends in voter turnout.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are youth voter turnout, issue- based voting.	No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.1	Examine the consti- tutional principles of representative govern- ment, limited govern- ment, consent of the governed, rule of law, and individual rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.3.2	Define federalism, and identify examples of the powers granted and denied to states and the national government in the American federal system of government.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.3	Analyze the structures, functions, and pro- cesses of the legislative branch as described in Article I of the Constitu- tion.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		No Correlation			
912	S5.912.C.3.4	Analyze the structures, functions, and pro- cesses of the executive branch as described in Article II of the Constitu- tion.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		American Tradition American Tradition	Pages 690-693 Pages 1022- 1027	Depression and World War II 1929-1945 Early Contemporary Era 1960-1980	Mentioned Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.3.5	Identify the impact of independent regulatory agencies in the federal	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza-	Examples are Fed- eral Reserve, Food and Drug Administration,	Level V	Pages 484-485	Information Text Con- nection	Mentioned
		bureaucracy.		tion of government.	Federal Communica- tions Commission.	Level V	Pages 990-992	Informational Text Connection	In-depth
						American Tradition	Pages 690-693	Depression and World War II 1929-1945	Mentioned
						American Tradition	Pages 830-833	Postwar Era 1945-1960	Mentioned
						American Tradition	Page 912	Political Connection	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.3.6	Analyze the structures, functions, and process- es of the judicial branch as described in Article III of the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.7	Describe the role of judicial review in American constitutional government.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.8	Compare the role of judges on the state and federal level with other elected officials.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.	Examples are decisions based on the law vs. will of the majority.	No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.3.9	Analyze the various lev- els and responsibilities of courts in the federal and state judicial sys- tem and the relation- ships among them.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.10	Evaluate the signifi- cance and outcomes of landmark Supreme Court cases.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.	Examples are Marbury v. Madison, Plessy v. Ferguson, Brown v. Board of Education, Gideon v. Wainwright,	American Tradition American Tradition	Pages 272-275 Page 500	Slavery and the Civil War 1850-1865 Jim Crow Laws	Mentioned Mentioned
					Miranda v. Arizona, Tinker v. Des Moines, Hazelwood v. Kuhlmier, United States v. Nixon, Roe v. Wade, Bush v.	American Tradition American	Pages 830-834 Page 877	Postwar Era 1945-1960 Conflict and Confor-	Mentioned Mentioned
					Gore, Texas v. Johnson, Mapp v. Ohio, Mc- Culloch v. Maryland, District of Columbia v. Heller.	Tradition American Tradition	Pages 982-984	mity Brown v. Board of Education of Topeka	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.3.11	Contrast how the Con- stitution safeguards and limits individual rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		American Tradition	Pages 953-955	Informational Text Connection, Senate Hearings	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.3.11	Contrast how the Con- stitution safeguards and limits individual rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		American Tradition	Pages 972-973	Understanding Politi- cal Criticism	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.3.12	Simulate the judicial decision-making pro- cess in interpreting law at the state and federal level.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.13	Illustrate examples of how government affects the daily lives of citizens at the local, state, and national levels.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.	Examples are educa- tion, transportation, crime prevention, funding of services.	No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.14	Examine constitutional powers (expressed, implied, concurrent, reserved).	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.15	Examine how power and responsibility are distributed, shared, and limited by the Constitu- tion.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.4.1	Explain how the world's nations are governed differently.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		Level IV American Tradition	Page 225 Pages 1292- 1295	The Cold War A Quilt of a Country	Mentioned Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.4.2	Evaluate the influence of American foreign policy on other nations and the influences of other nations on American policies and society.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		American Tradition American Tradition	Pages 1029- 1033 Pages 1292- 1295	Inaugural Address A Quilt of a Country	In-depth In-depth
912	SS.912.C.4.3	Assess human rights policies of the United States and other coun- tries.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		British Tradition British Tradition	Pages 1058- 1062 Pages 1063- 1068	Wartime Speech, May 19, 1940 Defending Nonviolent Resistance	Mentioned In-depth
						British Tradition British Tradition	Pages 1108- 1110 Pages 1128- 1130	Postmodern Era 1945-Present The Hand That Signed the Paper	Mentioned Mentioned
						British Tradition	Page 1196	Apartheid South Africa	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.4.4	Compare indicators of democratization in multiple countries.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		Level IV	Pages 276-281	Glory and Hope	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
6	SS.6.C.1.1	Identify democratic concepts developed in ancient Greece that served as a foundation for American constitutional democracy.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.	Examples are polis, civic participation and voting rights, legislative bodies, written constitutions, rule of law.	No Correlation			
6	SS.6.C.1.2	Identify how the govern- ment of the Roman Republic contributed to the develop- ment of democratic principles (separation of powers, rule of law, representative govern- ment, civic duty).	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.			Pages 540-548	Persephone	Mentioned
6	SS.6.C.2.1	Identify principles (civic participation, role of govern- ment) from ancient Greek and Roman civilizations which are reflected in the American political process today, and discuss their effect on the American political process.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			

Glencoe Literature: Florida Treasures, Course 1 • 134

Glencoe Literature: Florida's Treasures

G Glencos Eiteratuer Elenida Ereasures Course 2

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.1.1	Recognize how Enlightenment ideas including Montes- quieu's view of separa- tion of power and John Locke's theories related to natural law and how Locke's social contract influenced the Founding Fathers.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.2	Trace the impact that the Magna Carta, English Bill of Rights, Mayflower Compact, and Thomas Paine's "Common Sense" had on colonists' views of government.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.3	Describe how English policies and responses to colonial concerns led to the writing of the Declaration of Independence.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.4	Analyze the ideas (natural rights, role of the government) and complaints set forth in the Declaration of Independence.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.			Pages 484-491	A Mason-Dixon Memory	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.1.5	Identify how the weaknesses of the Articles of Confedera- tion led to the writing of the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.6	Interpret the inten- tions of the Preamble of the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.7	Describe how the Constitution limits the powers of government through separation of powers and checks and balances.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.8	Explain the viewpoints of the Federalists and the Anti-Federalists regarding the ratifica- tion of the Constitu- tion and inclusion of a bill of rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.9	Define the rule of law and recognize its influence on the development of the American legal, politi- cal, and governmental systems.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.1	Define the term "citi- zen," and identify legal means of becoming a United States citizen.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.			Pages 536-542	Should Natural- ized Citizens Be President	In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.2	Evaluate the obliga- tions citizens have to obey laws, pay taxes, defend the nation, and serve on juries.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.3	Experience the responsibilities of citi- zens at the local, state, or federal levels.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.	Examples are register- ing or pre-registering to vote, volunteering, communicating with government officials, informing others about current issues, participating in a political campaign/ mock election.		Pages 72-83 Pages 466-470 Pages 484-491	The Good Samari- tan All Together Now A Mason-Dixon Memory	Mentioned In-depth In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.4	Evaluate rights contained in the Bill of Rights and other amendments to the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.			Pages 104-110 Pages 484-491	Rosa and Rosa Parks My Story A Mason-Dixon Memory	In-depth In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea — — — — — -	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.5	Distinguish how the Constitution safeguards and limits individual rights.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, generated and the politi			Pages 104-110 Pages 466-470	Rosa and Rosa Parks My Story All Together Now	In-depth In-depth
				government, and the politi- cal system.			Pages 640- 647	An Autobiography of Malcolm X	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.2.6	Simulate the trial process and the role of juries in the adminis- tration of justice.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.7	Conduct a mock elec- tion to demonstrate the voting process and its impact on a school, community, or local level.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.			Pages 544-546	Vote for Yourself	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.2.8	Identify America's cur- rent political parties, and illustrate their ideas about govern- ment.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.9	Evaluate candidates for political office by analyzing their quali- fications, experience, issue-based platforms, debates, and political ads.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.10	Examine the impact of media, individuals, and interest groups on monitoring and influ- encing government.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.11	Analyze media and political communica- tions (bias, symbolism, propaganda).	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.12	Develop a plan to resolve a state or local problem by research- ing public policy al- ternatives, identifying appropriate govern- ment agencies to address the issue, and determining a course of action.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.			Pages 144-149	Fireproofing the Forests	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.13	Examine multiple perspectives on public and current issues.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.			Pages 144-149	Fireproofing the Forests	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.2.14	Conduct a service project to further the public good.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.	The project can be at the school, commu- nity, state, national, or international level.	No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.1	Compare different forms of government (direct democracy, representative democ- racy, socialism, com- munism, monarchy, oligarchy, autocracy).	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.			Pages 210-219	What is a Knight	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.3.2	Compare parliamenta- ry, federal, confederal, and unitary systems of government.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.3	Illustrate the structure and function (three branches of govern- ment established in Articles I, II, and III with corresponding pow- ers) of government in the United States as established in the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.4	Identify the relation- ship and division of powers between the federal government and state govern- ments.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.5	Explain the Consti- tutional amendment process.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.6	Evaluate Constitu- tional rights and their impact on individuals and society.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.7	Analyze the impact of the 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th amendments on participation of minority groups in the American political process.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.8	Analyze the struc- ture, functions, and processes of the legis- lative, executive, and judicial branches.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.9	Illustrate the law making process at the local, state, and federal levels.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.10	Identify sources and types (civil, criminal, constitutional, mili- tary) of law.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.11	Diagram the levels, functions, and powers of courts at the state and federal levels.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.12	Analyze the signifi- cance and outcomes of landmark Supreme Court cases including, but not limited to, Marbury v. Madison, Plessy v. Ferguson, Brown v. Board of Education, Gideon v. Wainwright, Mi- randa v. Arizona, in re Gault, Tinker v. Des Moines, Hazelwood v. Kuhlmier, United States v. Nixon, and Bush v. Gore.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.13	Compare the constitu- tions of the United States and Florida.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.14	Differentiate between local, state, and federal governments' obliga- tions and services.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.4.1	Differentiate concepts related to United States domestic and foreign policy.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.			Pages 533-560	Toward a Rainbow Nation	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.4.2	Recognize govern- ment and citizen par- ticipation in interna- tional organizations.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.	Examples are United Nations, NATO, Peace Corps, World Health Organization, World Trade Organization, International Court of Justice.	No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.4.3	Describe examples of how the United States has dealt with interna- tional conflicts.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		No Correlation			

Glencoe Literature: Florida Treasures, Course 2 • 144

Glencoe Literature: Florida Treasures, Course 3 Glencoe Literature: Florida Treasures, Course 3

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.1	Identify the constitutional provisions for establishing citizenship.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
8	SS.8.C.1.2	Compare views of self- government and the rights and responsibilities of citizens held by Patri- ots, Loyalists, and other colonists.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 338-346	Paul Revere's Ride	In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.3	Recognize the role of civic virtue in the lives of citi- zens and leaders from the colonial period through Reconstruction.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 366-378 Pages 494-503	Harriet Tubman, Conductor on the Un- derground Railroad Civil War Journal	In-depth In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.4	Identify the evolving forms of civic and political participation from the colonial period through Reconstruction.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 30-38	And Ain't I a Woman? and from Sojourner Truth: And Ain't I a Woman?	In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.4	Identify the evolving forms of civic and political participation from the colonial period through Reconstruction.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 366-378 Pages 504-515	Harriet Tubman, Conductor on the Un- derground Railroad The Gettysburg Ad- dress and Lincoln a Photobiography	In-depth In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.5	Apply the rights and principles contained in the Constitution and Bill of Rights to the lives of citizens today.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 347-353 Pages 452-456	Exile Homeless	In-depth In-depth

Glencoe Literature: Florida Treasures, Course 3 • 146

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge		Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.5	Apply the rights and principles contained in the Constitution and Bill of Rights to the lives of	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter-			Pages 571-581 Pages 662-668	Harlem and I Have a Dream from Elegy on the	In-depth In-depth
		citizens today.		mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Fages 002-008	Death of Cesar Chavez and Remembering Cesar	m-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.6	Evaluate how amend- ments to the Constitution have expanded voting rights from our nation's early history to present day.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
8	SS.8.C.2.1	Evaluate and compare the essential ideals and principles of American constitutional govern- ment expressed in primary	Civics and Government	The student will demon- strate an understanding of the principles, func- tions, and organization of government.			Pages 30-38	And Ain't I a Woman? and from Sojourner Truth: And Ain't I a Woman?	In-depth
		sources from the colonial period to Reconstruction.					Pages 494-503	Civil War Journal	In-depth
							Pages 504-515	The Gettysburg and Lincoln a Photobiog- raphy	In-depth
							Page 515	Civil War Cartoon	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.1.1	Evaluate, take, and defend positions on the founding ideals and principles in American	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of govern- ment, law, and the Ameri-		Course V	Pages 432- 438	Address on the An- niversary of Lincoln's Birth	Mentioned
		Constitutional govern- ment.		can political system.		American Literature	Pages 16-17	The Road to Indepen- dence	In-depth
						American Literature	Pages 47-54	The Iroquois Constitu- tion	In-depth
						American Literature	Pages 112-119	The Rhetoric of Revolu- tion and Speech to the Second Virginia Convention	In-depth
						American Literature	Pages 128-131	How they chose these words	In-depth
						American Literature	Pages 134-138	The Crisis, No. 1	In-depth
						American Literature	Pages 154-163	Writing Workshop	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.1.2	Explain how the Declara- tion of Independence reflected the political	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of govern-		American Literature	Pages 16-17	The Road to Indepen- dence	In-depth
		principles of popular sovereignty, social con- tract, natural rights, and individual rights.		ment, law, and the Ameri- can political system.		American Literature	Pages 112-119	The Rhetoric of Revolu- tion and Speech to the Second Virginia Convention	In-depth
						American Literature	Pages 128-131	How they chose these words	Mentioned
						American Literature	Pages 146-147	Letter to John Adams	In-depth
						American Literature	Page 150-153	from John Adams	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.1.3	Evaluate the ideals and principles of the found- ing documents (Declara-	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of govern-		American Literature	Pages 120-125	Declaration of Inde- pendence	In-depth
		tion of Independence, Articles of Confedera- tion, Federalist Papers) that shaped American Democracy.		ment, law, and the Ameri- can political system.		American Literature	Pages 128-131	How they chose these words	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.1.4	Analyze and categorize the diverse viewpoints presented by the Federalists and the Anti- Federalists concerning ratification of the Consti- tution and inclusion of a bill of rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of govern- ment, law, and the Ameri- can political system.		American Literature	Pages 114-119	Speech to the Second Virginia Convention	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.1.5	Evaluate how the Consti- tution and its amend- ments reflect the politi-	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of govern-		American Literature	Pages 154-163	Writing Workshop - Persuasive Speech	In-depth
		cal principles of rule of law, checks and balances, separation of powers, re- publicanism, democracy, and federalism.		ment, law, and the Ameri- can political system.		American Literature	Pages 382- 386	Letter to his Son	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.1	Evaluate the consti- tutional provisions establishing citizenship, and assess the criteria among citizens by birth, naturalized citizens, and non-citizens.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		Course IV	Pages 127-140	Liberty, The Struggle to be an All-American Girl and Legal Alien	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.2	Evaluate the importance of political participation and civic participation.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods		American Literature	Pages 139-147	To His Excellency Gen- eral Washington and Letter to John Adam	In-depth
				of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		American Literature	Pages 178-186	American Romanticism 1800-1860	Mentioned
						American Literature	Pages 203- 209	Woman in the Nine- teenth Century	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.3	Experience the responsi- bilities of citizens at the local, state, or federal levels.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods	Examples are register- ing or pre-registering to vote, volunteering, communicating with	Course V	Pages 432- 438	Address on the An- niversary of Lincoln's Birth	Mentioned
				of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	government officials, informing others about current issues, participating in a po- litical campaign/mock election.	Course V	Pages 439- 441	What I See in Lincoln's Eyes	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.3	Experience the responsibilities of citizens at the local, state, or federal levels.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are register- ing or pre-registering to vote, volunteering, communicating with government officials, informing others about current issues, participating in a po- litical campaign/mock election.	American Literature	Pages 178-186	American Romanticism 1800-1860	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.4	Evaluate, take, and de- fend positions on issues that cause the govern-	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens		Course V	Pages 246- 257	Lullaby	In-depth
		ment to balance the interests of individuals with the public good.		and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and		American Literature	Pages 220- 227	Civil Disobedience	In-depth
				the political system.		American Literature	Pages 400- 406	Gettysburg Address and The Words that Remade America	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.4	Evaluate, take, and de- fend positions on issues that cause the govern-	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens		American Literature	Page 863	The Four Freedoms	Mentioned
		ment to balance the interests of individuals with the public good.		and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and		American Literature	Pages 993- 997	Kubota	In-depth
				the political system.		American Literature	Pages 1026- 1050	The Crucible	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.5	Conduct a service proj- ect to further the public good.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are school, community, state, na- tional, international.	Course V	Pages 287-302	from Farewell to Manzanar	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.6	Evaluate, take, and defend positions about rights protected by the	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens		Course V	Pages 394- 400	On Women's Right to Vote	In-depth
		Constitution and Bill of Rights.		and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and		American Literature	Pages 203- 209	Woman in the Nine- teenth Century	In-depth
				the political system.		American Literature	Pages 220- 228	Civil Disobedience	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.7	Explain why rights have limits and are not absolute.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are speech, search and seizure, reli- gion, gun possession.	American Literature	Pages 993- 997	Kubota	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.8	Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving po- litical and social change.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods	Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts, blogs, podcasts, pro- tests, demonstrations,	Course IV	Pages 127-140	Liberty, The Struggle to be an All-American Girl and Legal Alien	In-depth
		inten and social change.		of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	letters to editors.	Course IV	Pages 141-153	Sweet Potato Pie	In-depth
				the political system.		Course IV	Pages 208-219	American History	In-depth
						Course IV	Pages 220- 224	The Drums of Wash- ington	In-depth
						Course IV	Pages 297-305	Black Boy	In-depth
						Course IV	Pages 393- 400	On Women's Right to Vote	In-depth
						Course V	Pages 401-416	Been to the Moun- taintop	In-depth
						Course V	Pages 442- 447	Cinderella's Stepsisters	In-depth
						Course V	Pages 576-581	Battle of Birmingham	In-depth
						American Literature	Page 178	American Romanticism 1800-1860	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.8	Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving po-	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens	Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts, blogs, podcasts, pro-	American Literature	Pages 203- 209	Woman in the Nine- teenth Century	In-depth
		litical and social change.		and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and	tests, demonstrations, letters to editors.	American Literature	Pages 220- 228	Civil Disobedience	In-depth
				the political system.		American Literature	Pages 351-358	My Bondage and My Freedom	Mentioned
						American Literature	Pages 368- 372	And Ain't I A Woman	In-depth
						American Literature	Pages 536- 537	Urban America's Two Faces	Mentioned
						American Literature	Pages 551-556	The Story of an Hour	Mentioned
						American Literature	Pages 650- 658	Beginnings of the Modern Age	In-depth
						American Literature	Pages 735-738	Remarks at Amherst College	In-depth
						American Literature	Page 786	My City	Mentioned
						American Literature	Pages 866- 873	Breakfast	Mentioned
						American Literature	Pages 909- 912	You Have Seen Their Faces	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.8	Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving po-	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens	Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts, blogs, podcasts, pro-	American Literature	Pages 959- 968	The Rockpile	Mentioned
		litical and social change.		and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and	tests, demonstrations, letters to editors.	American Literature	Pages 1026- 1050	The Crucible	In-depth
I				the political system.		American Literature	Pages 1142- 1176	Into the 21st Century, The Torchbearer, Stride toward Freedom, Choice: A Tribute to Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. and Working: Robert Acuna, Farm Worker	In-depth
						American Literature	Pages 1202- 1207	A Hard Rain's A-Gonna Fall	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.9	Identify the expansion of civil rights and liber- ties by examining the principles contained in	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods	Examples are Pre- amble, Declaration of Independence, Consti- tution, Emancipation	Course IV	Pages 127-140	Liberty, The Struggle to be an All-American Girl and Legal Alien	In-depth
		primary documents.		of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	Proclamation, 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th Amend-	Course IV	Pages 141-153	Sweet Potato Pie	In-depth
					ments, Voting Rights Act of 1965.	Course IV	Pages 297-306	Black Boy	In-depth
						Course V	Pages 393- 400	On Women's Right to Vote	In-depth
						Course V	Pages 401-416	Been to the Moun- taintop	In-depth
						Course V	Pages 442- 447	Cinderella's Stepsisters	In-depth
						Course V	Pages 576-581	Battle of Birmingham	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.10	Monitor current public issues in Florida.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are On-line Sunshine, media, e-mails to government officials, political text messaging.	No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.11	Analyze public policy solutions or courses of action to resolve a local,	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens		American Literature	Pages 364- 367	Slavery Under Glass	Mentioned
		state, or federal issue.		and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and		American Literature	Pages 536- 537	Urban America's Two Faces	Mentioned
				the political system.		American Literature	Pages 993- 997	from Kubota	In-depth
						American Literature	Pages 1142- 1150	Intro to the 21st Century	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.12	Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens		American Literature	Pages 1142- 1150	Intro to the 21st Century	Mentioned
		political communication.		and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and		American Literature	Pages 1167- 1179	Working: Roberto Acuna, Farm Worker	Mentioned
				the political system.		American Literature	Pages 1352- 1357	Media Workshop	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.13	Analyze various forms of political communication and evaluate for bias, fac- tual accuracy, omission,	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods	Examples are political cartoons, propaganda, campaign adver- tisements, political	Course V	Page 279	Expository and Person- al Essay and Persuasive Essay and Speech	Mentioned
		and emotional appeal.		of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	speeches, electronic bumper stickers, blogs, media.	Course V	Pages 401-415	Been to the Moun- taintop	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.13	Analyze various forms of political communication and evaluate for bias, fac-	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens	Examples are political cartoons, propaganda, campaign adver-	American Literature	Pages 112-113	The Rhetoric of Revolu- tion	In-depth
		tual accuracy, omission, and emotional appeal.		and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and	tisements, political speeches, electronic bumper stickers, blogs,	American Literature	Pages 154-161	Writing Workshop	In-depth
				the political system.	media.	American Literature	Pages 362-363	Slave Narratives and Civil War Memoirs, Let- ters and Diaries	Mentioned
						American Literature	Pages 400- 403	The Gettysburg Ad- dress	In-depth
						American Literature	Pages 536- 537	Urban America's Two Faces	Mentioned
						American Literature	Pages 998- 1001	Maus, A Survivor's Tale	In-depth
						American Literature	Page 1330	Media Impact: Public Service Announcement	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.14	Evaluate the processes and results of an election at the state or federal level.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		American Literature	Pages 154-161	Writing Workshop	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.15	Evaluate the origins and roles of political parties, interest groups,	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens		Course IV	Pages 407-411	Other Revenue Sources Should Be Pursued	In-depth
		media, and individuals in determining and shaping public policy.		and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and		American Literature	Page 178	American Romanticism 1800-1860	Mentioned
				the political system.		American Literature	Pages 536- 537	Urban America's Two Faces	In-depth
						American Literature	Pages 1152- 1160	The Torchbearer and Strive toward Freedom	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.16	Analyze trends in voter turnout.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are youth voter turnout, issue- based voting.	No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.1	Examine the constitu- tional principles of rep- resentative government, limited government, consent of the governed, rule of law, and indi- vidual rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.3.2	Define federalism, and identify examples of the powers granted and denied to states and the national government in the American federal system of government.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.3	Analyze the structures, functions, and processes of the legislative branch as described in Article I of the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		American Literature	Page 856	From Depression to Cold War 1930s-1960s	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.3.4	Analyze the structures, functions, and processes of the executive branch as described in Article II	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		Course IV Course IV	Pages 220- 224 Pages 378-	The Drums of Wash- ington New Generation of	Mentioned In-depth
		of the Constitution.				Course V	385 Pages 287-301	Americans Farewell to Manzanar	In-depth
						American Literature	Page 338	The Second Inaugural	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.3.4	Analyze the structures, functions, and processes of the executive branch	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza-		American Literature	Page 400	The Gettysburg Ad- dress	Mentioned
		as described in Article II of the Constitution.		tion of government.		American Literature	Pages 970-974	War Message to Congress	Mentioned

Glencoe Literature: Florida Treasures • 160

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.3.5	Identify the impact of independent regulatory agencies in the federal bureaucracy.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.	Examples are Fed- eral Reserve, Food and Drug Administration, Federal Communica- tions Commission.	Course IV	Pages 378- 385	New Generation of Americans	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.3.6	Analyze the structures, functions, and processes of the judicial branch as described in Article III of the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.7	Describe the role of judi- cial review in American constitutional govern- ment.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.8	Compare the role of judges on the state and federal level with other elected officials.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.	Examples are decisions based on the law vs. will of the majority.	No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.9	Analyze the various lev- els and responsibilities of courts in the federal and state judicial system and the relationships among them.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.3.10	Evaluate the signifi- cance and outcomes of landmark Supreme Court cases.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.	Examples are Marbury v. Madison, Plessy v. Ferguson, Brown v. Board of Education, Gideon v. Wainwright, Miranda v. Arizona, Tinker v. Des Moines, Hazelwood v. Kuhlmier, United States v. Nixon, Roe v. Wade, Bush v. Gore, Texas v. Johnson, Mapp v. Ohio, Mc- Culloch v. Maryland, District of Columbia v. Heller.	No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.11	Contrast how the Con- stitution safeguards and limits individual rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		American Literature	Pages 531-534	l Will Fight Nomore Forever	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.3.12	Simulate the judicial decision-making process in interpreting law at the state and federal level.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.3.13	Illustrate examples of how government affects the daily lives of citizens	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza-	Examples are educa- tion, transportation, crime prevention,	Course IV	Pages 220- 224	The Drums of Wash- ington	In-depth
l		at the local, state, and national levels.		tion of government.	funding of services.	Course IV	Pages 400- 411	Thoughts on Fenway Park, Taxpayers Will Get a Return on Investment and Other Revenue Sources Should Be Pursued	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.3.13	Illustrate examples of how government affects	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles,	Examples are educa- tion, transportation,	Course IV	Pages 515-518	Choices	In-depth
		the daily lives of citizens at the local, state, and national levels.		functions, and organiza- tion of government.	crime prevention, funding of services.	American Literature	Pages 531-534	l Will Fight Nomore Forever	In-depth
						American Literature	Pages 856- 864	From Depression to Cold War 1930s-1960s	Mentioned
						American Literature	Pages 1026- 1050	Crucible	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.3.14	Examine constitutional powers (expressed, implied, concurrent, reserved).	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.15	Examine how power and responsibility are distrib- uted, shared, and limited by the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organiza- tion of government.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.4.1	Explain how the world's nations are governed differently.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contempo- rary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and		Course IV Course V	Pages 128-135 Pages 124-139	Liberty When Mr. Pirzada Came to Dine	In-depth In-depth
				impact of United States foreign policy.		British Literature	Pages 1206- 1209	Shall We Choose Death?	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.4.2	Evaluate the influence of American foreign policy on other nations and	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contempo- rary issues in world affairs,		Course V	Pages 124-139	When Mr. Pirzada Came to Dine	In-depth
		the influences of other nations on American policies and society.		and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		American Literature	Pages 969- 974	War Message to Congress	In-depth
						American Literature	Pages 981-992	All Rivers Run to the Sea	Mentioned
						American Literature	Pages 1004- 1016	Hiroshima	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.4.2	Evaluate the influence of American foreign policy on other nations and the influences of other nations on American	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contempo- rary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States		American Literature	Pages 1181- 1191	Ambush, The Gift in Wartime, Stay Alive, My Son, and Camouflaging the Chimera	Mentioned
		policies and society.		foreign policy.		American Literature	Pages 1253- 1256	Snow	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth		
912	SS.912.C.4.3	Assess human rights pol- icies of the United States	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contempo-		Course IV	Pages 123-135	Liberty	In-depth		
		and other countries.	Government	rary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States		Course IV	Pages 307-317	Escape from Afghani- stan	In-depth		
				foreign policy.		Course IV	Pages 328-339	All God's Children Need Traveling Shoes	In-depth		
						Course V	Pages 64-72	Civil Peace	In-depth		
						Course V	Pages 172-177	The Censors	In-depth		
912	SS.912.C.4.4	Compare indicators of democratization in	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contempo-		Course V	Pages 64-72	Civil Peace	In-depth		
		multiple countries.		rary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and		Course V	Pages 157-171	The Book of the Dead	Mentioned		
				impact of United States foreign policy.		Course V	Pages 172-177	The Censors	In-depth		
				Toreign policy.	foreign policy.	locign policy.		Course V	Pages 305- 320	Kaffir Boy	In-depth
						American Literature	Pages 231-236	Long Walk to Freedom	In-depth		
						American Literature	Pages 981-992	All Rivers Run to the Sea	Mentioned		
						British Literature	Page 1329	Mandela Statue Un- veiled In London	Mentioned		

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
6	SS.6.C.1.1	Identify democratic concepts developed in ancient Greece that served as a foundation for American constitutional democracy.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understand- ing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.	Examples are polis, civic participation and voting rights, legislative bodies, written consti- tutions, rule of law.	No Correlation			
6	SS.6.C.1.2	Identify how the government of the Roman Republic contributed to the development of democratic prin- ciples (separation of powers, rule of law, representative government, civic duty).	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understand- ing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
6	SS.6.C.2.1	Identify principles (civic participa- tion, role of government) from an- cient Greek and Roman civilizations which are reflected in the American political process today, and discuss their effect on the American political process.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			



Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.1.1	Recognize how Enlight- enment ideas including Montesquieu's view of sepa- ration of power and John Locke's theories related to natural law and how Locke's social contract influenced the Founding Fathers.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.2	Trace the impact that the Magna Carta, English Bill of Rights, Mayflower Compact, and Thomas Paine's "Com- mon Sense" had on colo- nists' views of government.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.3	Describe how English policies and responses to colonial concerns led to the writing of the Declaration of Independence.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.4	Analyze the ideas (natural rights, role of the govern- ment) and complaints set forth in the Declaration of Independence.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.			Pages 62-73	The Mason-Dixon Memory	In-depth



Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.1.5	Identify how the weak- nesses of the Articles of Confederation led to the writing of the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.6	Interpret the intentions of the Preamble of the Consti- tution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.7	Describe how the Constitu- tion limits the powers of government through sepa- ration of powers and checks and balances.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.8	Explain the viewpoints of the Federalists and the Anti- Federalists regarding the ratification of the Constitu- tion and inclusion of a bill of rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.9	Define the rule of law and recognize its influence on the development of the American legal, political, and governmental systems.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.1	Define the term "citizen," and identify legal means of becoming a United States citizen.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.2	Evaluate the obligations citi- zens have to obey laws, pay taxes, defend the nation, and serve on juries.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.3	Experience the responsibili- ties of citizens at the local, state, or federal levels.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are register- ing or pre-registering to vote, volunteering, com- municating with govern- ment officials, informing others about current issues, participating in a political campaign/mock election.		Pages 62-73	The Mason-Dixon Memory	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.4	Evaluate rights contained in the Bill of Rights and other amendments to the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 62-73	The Mason-Dixon Memory	In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.5	Distinguish how the Consti- tution safeguards and limits individual rights.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 62-73	The Mason-Dixon Memory	In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.6	Simulate the trial process and the role of juries in the administration of justice.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.7	Conduct a mock election to demonstrate the voting process and its impact on a school, community, or local level.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.8	Identify America's current political parties, and il- lustrate their ideas about government.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.9	Evaluate candidates for political office by analyzing their qualifications, experi- ence, issue-based platforms, debates, and political ads.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.10	Examine the impact of me- dia, individuals, and interest groups on monitoring and influencing government.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 1050- 1053	Analyzing Electronic Journalism	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.2.11	Analyze media and political communications (bias, sym- bolism, propaganda).	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.12	Develop a plan to resolve a state or local problem by researching public policy alternatives, identifying appropriate government agencies to address the issue, and determining a course of action.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 318- 329	Writing Workshop: Persuasive Essay, and Presenting a Persua- sive Speech	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.13	Examine multiple perspec- tives on public and current issues.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 352- 371	Hum	In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.14	Conduct a service project to further the public good.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	The project can be at the school, community, state, national, or inter- national level.		Pages 624- 626 Pages 869- 873	Saving the Earth Hungry Here	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.3.1	Compare different forms of government (direct democracy, representa- tive democracy, socialism, communism, monarchy, oligarchy, autocracy).	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.			Page 37 Pages 270- 281 Pages 524- 533	The Vietnam War, and Hmong Refugees That October from Long Walk to Freedom	Mentioned Mentioned Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.3.2	Compare parliamentary, federal, confederal, and uni- tary systems of government.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.3	Illustrate the structure and function (three branches of government established in Articles I, II, and III with corresponding powers) of government in the United States as established in the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.4	Identify the relationship and division of powers between the federal government and state governments.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.5	Explain the Constitutional amendment process.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.6	Evaluate Constitutional rights and their impact on individuals and society.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.			Pages 282- 293	The War of the Wall	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.3.7	Analyze the impact of the 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th amendments on participation of minority groups in the American political process.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.8	Analyze the structure, func- tions, and processes of the legislative, executive, and judicial branches.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.9	Illustrate the law making process at the local, state, and federal levels.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.10	Identify sources and types (civil, criminal, constitu- tional, military) of law.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.11	Diagram the levels, func- tions, and powers of courts at the state and federal levels.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.12	Analyze the significance and outcomes of landmark Supreme Court cases including, but not limited to, Marbury v. Madison, Plessy v. Ferguson, Brown v. Board of Education, Gideon v. Wainwright, Miranda v. Arizona, in re Gault, Tinker v. Des Moines, Hazelwood v. Kuhlmier, United States v. Nixon, and Bush v. Gore.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.13	Compare the constitutions of the United States and Florida.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.14	Differentiate between local, state, and federal govern- ments' obligations and services.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.4.1	Differentiate concepts related to United States do- mestic and foreign policy.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contem- porary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.			Page 37	The Vietnam War, and Hmong Refugees	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.4.2	Recognize government and citizen participation in international organizations.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contem- porary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.	Examples are United Na- tions, NATO, Peace Corps, World Health Organiza- tion, World Trade Orga- nization, International Court of Justice.	No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.4.3	Describe examples of how the United States has dealt with international conflicts.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contem- porary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.			Pages 270- 281	That October	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Ex- amples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.1	Identify the constitu- tional provisions for establishing citizenship.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
8	SS.8.C.1.2	Compare views of self-government and the rights and respon- sibilities of citizens held by Patriots, Loyalists, and other colonists.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
8	SS.8.C.1.3	Recognize the role of civic virtue in the lives of citizens and leaders from the colonial period through Reconstruction.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 496-511 Pages 703-714	from Harriet Tubman, Conductor on the Un- derground Railroad Paul Revere's Ride, and Barbara Frietchie	In-depth Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Ex- amples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.4	Identify the evolv- ing forms of civic and political participation from the colonial period through Reconstruction.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 496-511	from Harriet Tubman, Conductor on the Un- derground Railroad	In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.4	Identify the evolv- ing forms of civic and political participation from the colonial period through Reconstruction.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 554-562	The Drummer Boy of Shiloh, and How I Came to Write the Drummer Boy of Shiloh	Mentioned
8	SS.8.C.1.5	Apply the rights and principles contained in the Constitution and Bill of Rights to the lives of citizens today.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society,			Pages 221-229	Preamble to the Con- stitution of the United States of America, Bill of Rights, and Don't Know Much About Liberty	In-depth
				government, and the political system.			Pages 512-523	Camp Harmony	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Ex- amples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.6	Evaluate how amend- ments to the Constitu- tion have expanded voting rights from our nation's early history to present day.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and deter- mine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
8	SS.8.C.2.1	Evaluate and compare the essential ideals and principles of American constitutional govern- ment expressed in primary sources from the colonial period to Reconstruction.	Civics and Government	The student will demon- strate an understanding of the principles, func- tions, and organization of government.			Pages 221-223 Pages 496-511	Preamble to the Con- stitution of the United States of America from Harriet Tubman, Conductor on the Un- derground Railroad	In-depth Mentioned
8	SS.8.C.2.1	Evaluate and compare the essential ideals and principles of American constitutional govern- ment expressed in primary sources from the colonial period to Reconstruction.	Civics and Government	The student will demon- strate an understanding of the principles, func- tions, and organization of government.			Pages 524-533 Pages 564-533	The Gettysburg Ad- dress and from I Have a Dream Fragment on Slavery, 1854, and What to the Slave is the 4th of July	In-depth Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.1.1	Evaluate, take, and defend positions on the founding ideals and principles in American	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and		Fifth Course	Pages 6-9	The Puritans Settle in New England, and The Rise of Rationalism	Mentioned
		Constitutional govern- ment.		the American political system.		Fifth Course	Pages 52-61	from Of Plymouth Plantation	In-depth
						Fifth Course	Pages 117-119	Political Writing, and Analyzing Persuasive Techniques	Mentioned
						Fifth Course	Pages 152-155	from The Iroquois Con- stitution	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.1.2	Explain how the Decla- ration of Independence reflected the political	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of		Fifth Course	Pages 116-128	Speech to the Virginia Convention	In-depth
		principles of popular sovereignty, social con- tract, natural rights, and individual rights.		government, law, and the American political system.		Fifth Course	Pages 130-136	from The Crisis, No. 1	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.1.2	Explain how the Decla- ration of Independence reflected the political principles of popular sovereignty, social con- tract, natural rights, and individual rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		Fifth Course	Pages 138-150	from The Autobiogra- phy: The Declaration of Independence	In-depth

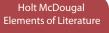
Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.1.3	Evaluate the ideals and principles of the found- ing documents (Decla- ration of Independence, Articles of Confedera- tion, Federalist Papers) that shaped American Democracy.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		Fifth Course	Pages 138-150	from The Autobiogra- phy: The Declaration of Independence	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.1.4	Analyze and categorize the diverse viewpoints presented by the Feder- alists and the Anti- Federalists concerning ratification of the Con- stitution and inclusion of a bill of rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.1.5	Evaluate how the Constitution and its amendments reflect the political principles of rule of law, checks and balances, separation of powers, republican- ism, democracy, and federalism.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			



Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.1	Evaluate the consti- tutional provisions	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States		Fifth Course	Pages 10-13	Coming into the Country	In-depth
		establishing citizenship, and assess the criteria among citizens by birth,		citizens and determine methods of active		Fifth Course	Pages 414-422	from Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass	In-depth
		naturalized citizens, and non-citizens.		participation in society, government, and the political system.		Fifth Course	Pages 424-431	from Incidents in the Life of a Slave Girl	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.2	Evaluate the impor- tance of political participation and civic participation.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		Fifth Course	Pages 116-128	Speech to the Virginia Convention	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.2	Evaluate the impor- tance of political	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi-		Fifth Course	Pages 130-136	from The Crisis, No. 1	In-depth
		participation and civic participation.		bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active		Fifth Course	Pages 268-275	from Resistance to Civil Government	In-depth
				participation in society, government, and the political system.		Fifth Course	Pages 276-285	from On Nonviolent Resistance, and from Letter from Birmingham City Jail	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.3	Experience the respon- sibilities of citizens at the local, state, or	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States	Examples are register- ing or pre-registering to vote, volunteering,	Third Course	Pages 540-547	Cinderella's Stepsisters	Mentioned
		federal levels.		citizens and determine methods of active participation in society,	communicating with government officials, informing others	Fifth Course	Pages 268-275	from Resistance to Civil Government	In-depth
				government, and the political system.	about current issues, participating in a po-	Fifth Course	Pages 482-487	Healing War's Wounds	Mentioned
					litical campaign/mock election.	Fifth Course	Pages 498-499	Letter to Sarah Ballou	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.4	Evaluate, take, and de- fend positions on issues that cause the govern- ment to balance the interests of individuals with the public good.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		Third Course	Page 398	Weapons of the Spirit	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.4	Evaluate, take, and de- fend positions on issues that cause the govern- ment to balance the interests of individuals with the public good.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		Fourth Course	Pages 242-259	Evacuation Order No. 19	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.5	Conduct a service project to further the public good.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are school, community, state, na- tional, international.	Fifth Course	Pages 996- 1001	from Coming Up Harlem	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.6	Evaluate, take, and defend positions about rights protected by the Constitution and Bill of Rights.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.2.7	Explain why rights have limits and are not absolute.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are speech, search and seizure, reli- gion, gun possession.	Fifth Course	Pages 176-181	The Man of Many Masks from the Americaniza- tion of Benjamin Franklin	Mentioned



Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.8	Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving political and social	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine	Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts, blogs, podcasts, pro- tests, demonstrations,	Fourth Course	Pages 188-195	MLK's Legacy, and A Young Boy's Stand on a New Orleans Streetcar	In-depth
		, change.		methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	letters to editors.	Fourth Course	Pages 570-581	There Comes a Time When People Get Tired, and Eulogy for Martin Luther King, Jr.	In-depth
						Fifth Course	Pages 158-161	from Declaration of Sen- timents of the Seneca Falls Woman's Rights Convention	Mentioned
						Sixth Course	Pages 1368- 1375	Once upon a time	Mentionec

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.9	Identify the expansion of civil rights and liber- ties by examining the	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States	Examples are Pre- amble, Declaration of Independence, Consti-	Third Course	Pages 530-533	from An Indian's Views of Indian Affairs	Mentioned
		principles contained in primary documents.		citizens and determine methods of active participation in society,	tution, Emancipation Proclamation, 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th,	Third Course	Pages 534-539	Ain't l a Woman?	Mentioned
				government, and the political system.	and 26th Amend- ments, Voting Rights Act of 1965.	Fourth Course	Page 159	The Declaration of Senti- ments of the Seneca Falls Woman's Rights Convention	Mentioned
						Fifth Course	Pages 158-161	from Declaration of Sen- timents of the Seneca Falls Woman's Rights Convention	Mentioned
						Sixth Course	Pages 666-673	from A Vindication of the Rights of Woman	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.10	Monitor current public issues in Florida.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are On-line Sunshine, media, e-mails to government officials, political text messaging.	No Correlation			



Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.11	Analyze public policy solutions or courses of action to resolve a local, state, or federal issue.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		Third Course Fourth Course	Pages 115-117 Pages 542-549	Travis's Dilemma from The 9/11 Report	In-depth Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.12	Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in political communica- tion.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the		Fourth Course Fifth Course Fifth Course	Pages 1110- 1111 Pages 612-613 Pages 750-751	Blood, Sweat and Tears Reforms Change Society Fading Dreams	In-depth Mentioned Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.13	Analyze various forms of political communica- tion and evaluate for	Civics and Government	political system. Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States	Examples are political cartoons, propaganda, campaign adver- ticemente political	Fifth Course Fifth Course	Pages 10-13 Pages 120-128	Coming into the Country Speech to the Virginia	Mentioned In-depth
		bias, factual accuracy, omission, and emo- tional appeal.		citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	tisements, political speeches, electronic bumper stickers, blogs, media.			Convention	

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentionec or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.13	Analyze various forms of political communica-	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi-	Examples are political cartoons, propaganda,	Fifth Course	Pages 130-136	from The Crisis, No. 1	Mentionec
		tion and evaluate for bias, factual accuracy, omission, and emo-		bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active	campaign adver- tisements, political speeches, electronic	Fifth Course	Pages 268-275	from Resistance to Civil Government	Mentioned
		tional appeal.		participation in society, government, and the political system.	bumper stickers, blogs, media.	Fifth Course	Pages 498-492	l Will Fight No More Forever	Mentioned
						Fifth Course	Pages 496-497	Letter to His Son	Mentioned
						Fifth Course	Page 503	The Gettysburg Address	Mentione
						Fifth Course	Pages 1461H-I	Critiquing Public Docu- ments	Mentione
						Sixth Course	Pages 581-590	A Modest Proposal	In-depth
						Sixth Course	Pages 666-673	from A Vindication of the Rights of Woman	In-depth
						Sixth Course	Page 1260	Meet the Writer	Mentione
912	SS.912.C.2.13	Analyze various forms of political communica- tion and evaluate for	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States	Examples are political cartoons, propaganda, campaign adver-	Sixth Course	Pages 1449B -C	Public Documents	Mentione
		bias, factual accuracy, omission, and emo- tional appeal.		citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	tisements, political speeches, electronic bumper stickers, blogs, media.	Sixth Course	Pages 1449K-L	Critiquing Public Docu- ments	Mentione

Holt McDougal Elements of Literature • 189

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.14	Evaluate the processes and results of an elec- tion at the state or federal level.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.2.15	Evaluate the origins and roles of political parties, interest groups, media, and individuals in de- termining and shaping public policy.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		Fourth Course Fifth Course	Pages 570-576 Pages 158-161	There Comes a Time When People Get Tired from Declaration of Sen- timents of the Seneca Falls Woman's Rights Convention	Mentioned In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.16	Analyze trends in voter turnout.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are youth voter turnout, issue- based voting.	No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.3.1	Examine the consti- tutional principles of representative govern-	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions,		Third Course	Pages 530-533	from An Indian's Views of Indian Affairs	Mentioned
		ment, limited govern- ment, consent of the governed, rule of law,		and organization of government.		Third Course	Pages 534-539	Ain't I a Woman?	Mentioned
		and individual rights.				Fifth Course	Pages 280-285	from Letter from Bir- mingham City Jail	Mentioned
						Fifth Course	Pages 440-443	Ain't I a Woman?	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.3.2	Define federalism, and identify examples of the powers granted and denied to states and the national government in the American federal system of government.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.3	Analyze the structures, functions, and pro- cesses of the legislative branch as described in Article I of the Constitu- tion.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.4	Analyze the structures, functions, and pro- cesses of the executive branch as described in Article II of the Constitu- tion.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			

Holt McDougal Elements of Literature • 191

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.3.5	Identify the impact of independent regulatory agencies in the federal bureaucracy.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.	Examples are Fed- eral Reserve, Food and Drug Administration, Federal Communica- tions Commission.	No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.6	Analyze the structures, functions, and process- es of the judicial branch as described in Article III of the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.7	Describe the role of judicial review in American constitutional government.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.8	Compare the role of judges on the state and federal level with other elected officials.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.	Examples are decisions based on the law vs. will of the majority.	No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.9	Analyze the various lev- els and responsibilities of courts in the federal and state judicial sys- tem and the relation- ships among them.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.3.10	Evaluate the signifi- cance and outcomes of landmark Supreme Court cases.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.	Examples are Marbury v. Madison, Plessy v. Ferguson, Brown v. Board of Education, Gideon v. Wainwright, Miranda v. Arizona, Tinker v. Des Moines, Hazelwood v. Kuhlmier, United States v. Nixon, Roe v. Wade, Bush v. Gore, Texas v. Johnson, Mapp v. Ohio, Mc- Culloch v. Maryland, District of Columbia v. Heller.	No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.11	Contrast how the Constitution safeguards and limits individual rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.12	Simulate the judicial decision-making pro- cess in interpreting law at the state and federal level.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.13	Illustrate examples of how government affects the daily lives of citizens at the local, state, and national levels.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.	Examples are educa- tion, transportation, crime prevention, funding of services.	Fourth Course	Pages 609-612	Target Real Violence, Not Video Games	Mentioned

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.3.14	Examine constitutional powers (expressed, implied, concurrent, reserved).	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.15	Examine how power and responsibility are distributed, shared, and limited by the Constitu- tion.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.4.1	Explain how the world's nations are governed differently.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contem- porary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		Third Course	Pages 54-65	Liberty	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.4.1	Explain how the world's nations are governed differently.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contem- porary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		Fourth Course Fourth Course	Pages 171-187 Pages 262-271	from The Kite Run- ner, and Escape from Afghanistan My First Free Summer, and Exile	Mentioned

Holt McDougal Elements of Literature • 194

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.4.2	Evaluate the influence of American foreign policy on other nations	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contem- porary issues in world		Third Course	Pages 403-404	The Arms Race	Mentioned
		and the influences of other nations on American policies and		affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign		Fourth Course	Pages 542-549	from The 9/11 Report	Mentioned
		society.		policy.		Fifth Course	Pages 276-280	from On Nonviolent Resistance	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.4.3	Assess human rights policies of the United States and other coun- tries.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contem- porary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		Fifth Course	Pages 276-280	from On Nonviolent Resistance	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.4.4	Compare indicators of democratization in multiple countries.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contem- porary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		Sixth Course	Pages 1155- 1158	The Noble Mansion of Free India	In-depth

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
6	SS.6.C.1.1	Identify democratic concepts developed in ancient Greece that served as a foundation for Ameri- can constitutional democracy.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American politi- cal system.	Examples are polis, civic participation and voting rights, legislative bodies, written consti- tutions, rule of law.	No Correlation			
6	SS.6.C.1.2	Identify how the government of the Roman Republic contributed to the development of democratic principles (separation of powers, rule of law, representative govern- ment, civic duty).	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
6	SS.6.C.2.1	Identify principles (civic participa- tion, role of government) from ancient Greek and Roman civiliza- tions which are reflected in the American political process today, and discuss their effect on the American political process.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 196

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.1.1	Recognize how Enlight- enment ideas including Montesquieu's view of separation of power and John Locke's theories related to natural law and how Locke's social contract influenced the Founding Fathers.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.2	Trace the impact that the Magna Carta, English Bill of Rights, Mayflower Compact, and Thomas Paine's "Common Sense" had on colonists' views of government.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.3	Describe how English policies and responses to colonial concerns led to the writing of the Declara- tion of Independence.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.4	Analyze the ideas (natural rights, role of the govern- ment) and complaints set forth in the Declaration of Independence.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 197

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.1.5	Identify how the weak- nesses of the Articles of Confederation led to the writing of the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.6	Interpret the intentions of the Preamble of the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.7	Describe how the Constitu- tion limits the powers of government through separation of powers and checks and balances.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.8	Explain the viewpoints of the Federalists and the Anti-Federalists regard- ing the ratification of the Constitution and inclusion of a bill of rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.9	Define the rule of law and recognize its influence on the development of the American legal, political, and governmental sys- tems.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.			Pages 258-267	Encounter with Martin Luther King Jr.	Mentioned

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 198

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.1	Define the term "citizen," and identify legal means of becoming a United States citizen.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.2	Evaluate the obligations citizens have to obey laws, pay taxes, defend the na- tion, and serve on juries.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.3	Experience the responsibil- ities of citizens at the local, state, or federal levels.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.	Examples are register- ing or pre-registering to vote, volunteering, communicating with government officials, informing others about current issues, participating in a political campaign/ mock election.		Pages 258-267	Encounter with Martin Luther King Jr.	In-depth-
7	SS.7.C.2.4	Evaluate rights contained in the Bill of Rights and other amendments to the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 199

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.5	Distinguish how the Con- stitution safeguards and limits individual rights.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.6	Simulate the trial process and the role of juries in the administration of justice.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.7	Conduct a mock election to demonstrate the voting process and its impact on a school, community, or local level.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.8	Identify America's current political parties, and il- lustrate their ideas about government.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 200

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.9	Evaluate candidates for political office by analyz- ing their qualifications, experience, issue-based platforms, debates, and political ads.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.10	Examine the impact of media, individuals, and interest groups on moni- toring and influencing government.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.			Pages 258-267	Encounter with Martin Luther King Jr.	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.2.10	Examine the impact of media, individuals, and interest groups on moni- toring and influencing government.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.			Pages 760-775 Pages 808-821 Pages 822-827 Pages 828-831	Eleanor Roosevelt The Noble Experi- ment Jackie Robinson Makes Headlines from Jackie Rob-	Mentioned Mentioned Mentioned
							Pages 832-843	inson Lucy Stone: Cham- pion of Women's Rights	Mentioned

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 201

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.11	Analyze media and politi- cal communications (bias, symbolism, propaganda).	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.			Pages 908-917	What Decisions Shape the News?	In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.12	Develop a plan to resolve a state or local problem by researching public policy alternatives, identifying appropriate government agencies to address the issue, and determining a course of action.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.13	Examine multiple perspec- tives on public and current issues.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.			Pages 802-807	Malcolm X: By Any Means Necessary	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.2.14	Conduct a service project to further the public good.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of ac- tive participation in society, government, and the politi- cal system.	The project can be at the school, commu- nity, state, national, or international level.	No Correlation			

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 202

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.1	Compare different forms of government (direct democracy, representa- tive democracy, socialism, communism, monarchy,	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.			Page 195 Page 214	Social Studies Con- nection, Vietnam Timeline: U.S. Involvement in	Mentioned Mentioned
		oligarchy, autocracy).						Vietnam	
7	SS.7.C.3.2	Compare parliamentary, federal, confederal, and unitary systems of govern- ment.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.3	Illustrate the structure and function (three branches of government established in Articles I, II, and III with corresponding powers) of government in the United States as established in the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.4	Identify the relationship and division of powers between the federal government and state gov- ernments.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.5	Explain the Constitutional amendment process.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 203

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.6	Evaluate Constitutional rights and their impact on individuals and society.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.			Pages 832-843	Lucy Stone: Cham- pion of Women's Rights	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.3.7	Analyze the impact of the 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th amendments on participation of minority groups in the American political process.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.			Pages 258-267 Pages 832-843	Encounter with Martin Luther King Jr. Lucy Stone: Cham- pion of Women's Rights	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.3.8	Analyze the structure, functions, and processes of the legislative, executive, and judicial branches.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.9	Illustrate the law making process at the local, state, and federal levels.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.10	Identify sources and types (civil, criminal, constitu- tional, military) of law.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.11	Diagram the levels, func- tions, and powers of courts at the state and federal levels.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 204

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.12	Analyze the significance and outcomes of landmark Supreme Court cases in- cluding, but not limited to, Marbury v. Madison, Plessy v. Ferguson, Brown v. Board of Education, Gideon v. Wainwright, Miranda v. Arizona, in re Gault, Tinker v. Des Moines, Hazelwood v. Kuhlmier, United States v. Nixon, and Bush v. Gore.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.13	Compare the constitutions of the United States and Florida.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.14	Differentiate between local, state, and federal governments' obligations and services.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.4.1	Differentiate concepts related to United States do- mestic and foreign policy.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		No Correlation			

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 205

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.4.2	Recognize government and citizen participation in international organiza- tions.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.	Examples are United Nations, NATO, Peace Corps, World Health Organization, World Trade Organization, International Court of Justice.	No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.4.3	Describe examples of how the United States has dealt with international conflicts.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		No Correlation			

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 206



Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Ex- amples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.1	Identify the constitutional provisions for establishing citizenship.	Civics and Government	The student will evalu- ate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens			Page 229	Social Studies Con- nection for Rules of the Game	Mentioned
				and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 834-839	l Want to Write, Sit- Ins, and from A Dream of Freedom	Mentioned
8	SS.8.C.1.2	Compare views of self-gov- ernment and the rights and responsibilities of citizens held by Patriots, Loyalists, and other colonists.	Civics and Government	The student will evalu- ate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
8	SS.8.C.1.3	Recognize the role of civic virtue in the lives of citizens and leaders from the colonial period through	Civics and Government	The student will evalu- ate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens			Pages 258-273	Harriet Tubman, Conductor on the Un- derground Railroad	In-depth
		Reconstruction.		and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 316-325	The Drummer Boy of Shiloh	Mentioned

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 207

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Ex- amples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.4	Identify the evolving forms of civic and political par- ticipation from the colonial period through Reconstruc- tion.	Civics and Government	The student will evalu- ate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 282-287	Barbara Frietchie	Mentioned
8	SS.8.C.1.5	Apply the rights and principles contained in the Constitution and Bill of Rights to the lives of citizens today.	Civics and Government	The student will evalu- ate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 113-117 Pages 228-273	My First Free Summer Harriet Tubman: Conductor on the Un- derground Railroad	Mentioned In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.6	Evaluate how amendments to the Constitution have ex- panded voting rights from our nation's early history to present day.	Civics and Government	The student will evalu- ate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
8	SS.8.C.2.1	Evaluate and compare the essential ideals and principles of American constitutional govern- ment expressed in primary sources from the colonial period to Reconstruction.	Civics and Government	The student will demon- strate an understanding of the principles, func- tions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 208



Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.1.1	Evaluate, take, and defend positions on the founding ideals and principles in American Constitutional govern- ment.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 258- 261	Letter to John Adams	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.1.2	Explain how the Declara- tion of Independence reflected the political principles of popular sovereignty, social con- tract, natural rights, and individual rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 234- 243	The Declaration of Independence	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.1.3	Evaluate the ideals and principles of the found- ing documents (Declara- tion of Independence, Articles of Confedera- tion, Federalist Papers) that shaped American Democracy.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 234- 243	The Declaration of Independence	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.1.4	Analyze and categorize the diverse viewpoints presented by the Federalists and the Anti- Federalists concerning ratification of the Consti- tution and inclusion of a bill of rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 209

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.1.5	Evaluate how the Consti- tution and its amend- ments reflect the political principles of rule of law, checks and balances, separation of powers, re- publicanism, democracy, and federalism.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.2.1	Evaluate the consti- tutional provisions establishing citizenship, and assess the criteria among citizens by birth, naturalized citizens, and non-citizens.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.2.2	Evaluate the importance of political participation and civic participation.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 210

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.3	Experience the responsibilities of citizens at the local, state, or federal levels.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are register- ing or pre-registering to vote, volunteering, communicating with government officials, informing others about current issues, participating in a po- litical campaign/mock election.	Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 244- 253	The Crisis	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.4	Evaluate, take, and de- fend positions on issues that cause the govern- ment to balance the interests of individuals with the public good.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.		Grade 10 Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 864-879 Pages 382- 391	Farewell to Man- zanar Civil Disobedience	In-depth In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.5	Conduct a service project to further the public good.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are school, community, state, na- tional, international.	No Correlation			

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 211

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.6	Evaluate, take, and defend positions about rights protected by the	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States		Grade 10	Pages 864-879	Farewell to Man- zanar	In-depth
		Constitution and Bill of Rights.		citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.		Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 382- 391	Civil Disobedience	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.7	Explain why rights have limits and are not absolute.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are speech, search and seizure, reli- gion, gun possession.	Grade 9	Pages 620-633	How Private is Your Private Life and The Privacy Debate: One Size Doesn't Fit All	In-depth
				methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the					Size Doesn't Ht All

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 212

SS.912.C.2.8	Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving po- litical and social change.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society,	Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts, blogs, podcasts, pro- tests, demonstrations, letters to editors.	Grade 9 Grade 9	Pages 110- 119 Pages 274-	The Rights to the Streets of Memphis	In-depth
			methods of active par-	tests, demonstrations,	Grade 9	Pages 274-		
		methods of ticipation governme	methods of active par-let ticipation in society, government, and the political system.	/,		283	from Rosa Parks and Rosa	In-depth
		government, and the		Grade 9	Pages 601- 609	l Have A Dream	In-depth	
				Grade 9	Pages 610- 619	Testimony Before the Senate	In-depth	
				Grade 10	Pages 880-891	Montgomery Boycott	In-depth	
				Grade 11/American Literature	Page 213	McCarthyism	Mentioned	
					Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 222- 233	Speech in the Vir- ginia Convention	In-depth
				Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 382- 391	Civil Disobedience	In-depth	
						Grade 10 Grade 11/American Literature Grade 11/American Literature Grade 11/American	619Grade 10Pages 880-891Grade 11/American LiteraturePage 213 LiteratureGrade 11/American LiteraturePages 222- 233Grade 11/American Pages 382-Pages 382-	619the SenateGrade 10Pages 880-891Montgomery BoycottGrade 11/American LiteraturePage 213McCarthyismGrade 11/American LiteraturePages 222- 233Speech in the Vir- ginia ConventionGrade 11/American LiteraturePages 382- 233Civil Disobedience

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 213

Number		Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
SS.912.C.2.8	Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving po-	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States	Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts, blogs, podcasts, pro-	Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 394-400	Woman in the Nine- teenth Century	In-depth
	litical and social change.		citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.	tests, demonstrations, letters to editors.	Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 536- 549	Narrative of the Life of Frederick Dou- glass, an American Slave	In-depth
					Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 626-627	A New Role for Women	Mentioned
					Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 758- 765	The Story of an Hour	In-depth
					Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 1144-1159	from Letter from Birmingham Jail and Ballad of Birming- ham	In-depth
					Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 1160-1165	Stride Toward Freedom	In-depth
SS.912.C.2.8	Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving po-	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States	Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts, blogs, podcasts, pro-	Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 1166-1171	Necessary to Protect Ourselves	In-depth
	litical and social change.		citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the	tests, demonstrations, letters to editors.	Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 1172-1175	Martin Luther King Jr.: He Showed Us the Way	In-depth
			political system.		Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 1192-1201	My Dungeon Shook: Letter to my Nephew	Mentioned
	SS.912.C.2.8	SS.912.C.2.8Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving po- litical and social change.SS.912.C.2.8Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving po-	SS.912.C.2.8Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving po- litical and social change.Civics and GovernmentSS.912.C.2.8Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving po- litical and social change.Civics and Government	\$5.912.C.2.8Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving po- litical and social change.Civics and GovernmentEvaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.\$5.912.C.2.8Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving po- litical and social change.Civics and GovernmentEvaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizen sand determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.\$5.912.C.2.8Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving po- litical and social change.Civics and GovernmentEvaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.	SS.912.C.2.8Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving po- litical and social change.Civics and GovernmentEvaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts, blogs, podcasts, pro- tests, demonstrations, letters to editors.SS.912.C.2.8Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving po- litical and social change.Civics and GovernmentEvaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizen sand determine rights, and responsi- bilities of United States rights, and responsi- bilities of united States citizens and determine means of achieving po- litical and social change.Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine means of achieving po- litical and social change.Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, 	SS.912.C.2.8Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving po- litical and social change.Civics and Government and tesponsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts, blogs, podcasts, pro- test, demonstrations, letters to editors. LiteratureGrade 11/American LiteratureSS.912.C.2.8Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a Citizen participation as of citizen participation as of citizen participation as of citizen participation as of citizen participation as means of achieving po- litical and social change.Civics and Civics and Government, and the political system.Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts, blogs, podcasts, pro- test, demonstrations, letters to editors.Grade 11/American LiteratureSS.912.C.2.8Analyze the impact of citizen participation as means of achieving po- litical and social change.Civics and Government fights, and responsi- bilities of United States tights, and responsi- bilities of United States test, demonstrations, liter	SS.912.C.2.8 Analyze the impact of citizen participation as means of achieving political system. Civics and Government if phs, and responsibilities of United States of Citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system. Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts, bigs, podcasts, pro-tites, demonstrations, letters to editors. Grade 11/American Literature Pages 336-14400 SS.912.C.2.8 Analyze the impact of citizen and social change. Civics and Government and the political system. Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States of Citizen and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system. Grade 11/American Literature Pages 738-1144-1159 SS.912.C.2.8 Analyze the impact of citizen participation as political system. Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation as political system. Examples are e-mail Literature Pages 738-1144-1159 SS.912.C.2.8 Analyze the impact of citizen participation as political system. Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system. Examples are e-mail Citerature Pages 1144-1159 SS.912.C.2.8 Analyze the impact of citizen participation as citizen social change. Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	55.912.C.2.8 Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving po- litical and social change. Civics and Government, inplts, and responsi- bilities of United States cates and determine ticipation in society, opolitical system. Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycots, bilities of United States cates and determine tests, demonstrations, letters to editors. Grade 11/American Literature Pages 336 Pages 338 Particle Durg glass, an American Slave 55.912.C.2.8 Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a citizen participation as a citizen participation as a means of achieving po- litical system. Civics and Pages 336 Pages 336 Pages 338 Pages 336 Pages 338 Pages 34 Pages 338 Pages 338

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 214

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.9	Identify the expansion of civil rights and liber- ties by examining the principles contained in primary documents.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are Pre- amble, Declaration of Independence, Consti- tution, Emancipation Proclamation, 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th Amend- ments, Voting Rights Act of 1965.	Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 234- 245	Declaration of Inde- pendence	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.9	Identify the expansion of civil rights and liber- ties by examining the principles contained in primary documents.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are Pre- amble, Declaration of Independence, Consti- tution, Emancipation Proclamation, 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th Amend- ments, Voting Rights Act of 1965.	Grade 11/American Literature Grade 11/American Literature Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 562- 569 Pages 570- 575 Page 1095	The Gettysburg Address and The Emancipation Proc- lamation Voices from the Civil War The Civil Rights Movement	In-depth In-depth Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.10	Monitor current public issues in Florida.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are On-line Sunshine, media, e-mails to government officials, political text messaging.	No Correlation			

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 215

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.11	Analyze public policy solutions or courses of action to resolve a local, state, or federal issue.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.		Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 824- 833	The Harlem Renais- sance and Modern- ism	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.12	Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States		Grade 10	Pages 666-669	How do candidates get your vote?	Mentioned
		political communication.		citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society,		Grade 10	Pages 936- 939	What are the signs of the times?	Mentioned
				government, and the political system.		Grade 11/American Literature	Page 1177	Media Literacy: His- torical Perspectives in the News	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.13	Analyze various forms of political communication and evaluate for bias, fac-	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States	Examples are political cartoons, propaganda, campaign adver-	Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 222- 233	Speech in the Vir- ginia Convention	In-depth
		tual accuracy, omission, and emotional appeal.		citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society,	tisements, political speeches, electronic bumper stickers, blogs,	Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 244- 253	The Crisis	In-depth
				government, and the political system.	media.	Grade 12/British Literature	Pages 608-622	A Modest Proposal	In-depth
						Grade 12/British Literature	Pages 1264-1272	from The Speeches, May 19, 1940	In-depth

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 216

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.14	Evaluate the processes and results of an election at the state or federal level.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.2.15	Evaluate the origins and roles of political parties, interest groups, media, and individuals in determining and shaping public policy.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.2.16	Analyze trends in voter turnout.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are youth voter turnout, issue- based voting.	No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.1	Examine the constitu- tional principles of rep- resentative government, limited government, consent of the governed, rule of law, and individual rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		Grade 10	Pages 864-879	from Farewell to Manzanar	In-depth

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 217



Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.3.2	Define federalism, and identify examples of the powers granted and denied to states and the national government in the American federal system of government.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.3	Analyze the structures, functions, and processes of the legislative branch as described in Article I of the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.4	Analyze the structures, functions, and processes of the executive branch as described in Article II of the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.5	ldentify the impact of independent regulatory agencies in the federal bureaucracy.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.	Examples are Fed- eral Reserve, Food and Drug Administration, Federal Communica- tions Commission.	No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.6	Analyze the structures, functions, and processes of the judicial branch as described in Article III of the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 218

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.3.7	Describe the role of judi- cial review in American constitutional govern- ment.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.8	Compare the role of judges on the state and federal level with other elected officials.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.	Examples are decisions based on the law vs. will of the majority.	No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.9	Analyze the various levels and responsibilities of courts in the federal and state judicial system and the relationships among them.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.10	Evaluate the signifi- cance and outcomes of landmark Supreme Court cases.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.	Examples are Marbury v. Madison, Plessy v. Ferguson, Brown v. Board of Education, Gideon v. Wainwright, Miranda v. Arizona, Tinker v. Des Moines, Hazelwood v. Kuhlmier, United States v. Nixon, Roe v. Wade, Bush v. Gore, Texas v. Johnson, Mapp v. Ohio, Mc- Culloch v. Maryland, District of Columbia v. Heller.	No Correlation			

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 219



Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.3.11	Contrast how the Con- stitution safeguards and limits individual rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.12	Simulate the judicial decision-making process in interpreting law at the state and federal level.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.13	Illustrate examples of how government affects the daily lives of citizens at the local, state, and national levels.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.	Examples are educa- tion, transportation, crime prevention, funding of services.	Grade 10	Pages 44-59	Everyday Use	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.3.14	Examine constitutional powers (expressed, implied, concurrent, reserved).	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			
912	SS.912.C.3.15	Examine how power and responsibility are distrib- uted, shared, and limited by the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correlation			

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 220

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.4.1	Explain how the world's nations are governed differently.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		Grade 9	Pages 546-555	The Lost Boys	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.4.1	Explain how the world's nations are governed differently.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United		Grade 12/British Literature Grade 12/British Literature	Pages 1256-1263 Pages 1264-1272	from Night from The Speeches, May 19, 1940	Mentioned Mentioned
				States foreign policy.		Grade 12/British Literature	Page 1333	No More Strangers Now: Young Voices from a New South Africa	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.4.2	Evaluate the influence of American foreign policy on other nations and the influences of other nations on American policies and society.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		Grade 12/British Literature	Pages 1274-1277	Wartime Propa- ganda	In-depth
912	SS.912.C.4.3	Assess human rights poli- cies of the United States and other countries.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		Grade 9 Grade 10	Pages 546-555 Pages 864-879	The Lost Boys Farewell to Man- zanar	In-depth Mentioned

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 221

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.4.4	Compare indicators of democratization in multiple countries.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		Grade 11/American Literature	Pages 392- 393	On Civil Disobedi- ence	In-depth

Holt McDougal, McDougal Littell Literature • 222



Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
6	SS.6.C.1.1	Identify democratic concepts developed in ancient Greece that served as a foundation for American constitutional democracy.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of govern- ment, law, and the Ameri- can political system.	Examples are polis, civic participation and voting rights, legislative bodies, written constitu- tions, rule of law.	No Correlation			
6	SS.6.C.1.2	Identify how the government of the Roman Republic con- tributed to the development of democratic principles (separation of powers, rule of law, representative govern- ment, civic duty).	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of the origins and purposes of govern- ment, law, and the Ameri- can political system.		No Correlation			
6	SS.6.C.2.1	Identify principles (civic participation, role of govern- ment) from ancient Greek and Roman civilizations which are reflected in the American political process today, and discuss their effect on the American political process.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 448-461	Backwoods Boy	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 223

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.1.1	Recognize how Enlight- enment ideas including Montesquieu's view of separation of power and John Locke's theories related to natural law and how Locke's social contract influenced the Founding Fathers.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.2	Trace the impact that the Magna Carta, English Bill of Rights, Mayflower Compact, and Thomas Paine's "Common Sense" had on colonists' views of government.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.3	Describe how English policies and responses to colonial concerns led to the writing of the Declaration of Indepen- dence.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.4	Analyze the ideas (natural rights, role of the government) and complaints set forth in the Declaration of Independence.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 224

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	 Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.1.5	Identify how the weak- nesses of the Articles of Confederation led to the writing of the Constitu- tion.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.6	Interpret the intentions of the Preamble of the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.7	Describe how the Constitution limits the powers of government through separation of powers and checks and balances.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.1.8	Explain the viewpoints of the Federalists and the Anti-Federalists regarding the ratifica- tion of the Constitution and inclusion of a bill of rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		No Correlation			

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 225

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.1.9	Define the rule of law and recognize its influ- ence on the develop- ment of the American legal, political, and governmental systems.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.			Pages 493-497	All Together Now	In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.1	Define the term "citi- zen," and identify legal means of becoming a United States citizen.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 33-45 Pages 79-85	MK - Missionary Kid Barrio Boy	In-depth Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.2.2	Evaluate the obligations citizens have to obey laws, pay taxes, defend the nation, and serve on juries.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 493-497	All Together Now	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.2.3	Experience the responsi- bilities of citizens at the local, state, or federal levels.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are register- ing or pre-registering to vote, volunteering, communicating with government officials, informing others about current issues, participating in a political campaign/ mock election.		Pages 398-400	Eleanor and the Bus Boycott	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 226

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	 Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.4	Evaluate rights contained in the Bill of Rights and other amendments to the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 398-400	Eleanor and the Bus Boycott	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.2.5	Distinguish how the Constitution safeguards and limits individual rights.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.6	Simulate the trial process and the role of juries in the administra- tion of justice.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.7	Conduct a mock elec- tion to demonstrate the voting process and its impact on a school, community, or local level.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 227

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.8	Identify America's cur- rent political parties, and illustrate their ideas about government.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 398-400 Pages 493-497	Eleanor and the Bus Boycott All Together Now	Mentioned Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.2.9	Evaluate candidates for political office by analyz- ing their qualifications, experience, issue-based platforms, debates, and political ads.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.10	Examine the impact of media, individuals, and interest groups on moni- toring and influencing government.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.2.11	Analyze media and political communica- tions (bias, symbolism, propaganda).	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.		No Correlation			

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 228

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.12	Develop a plan to resolve a state or local problem by researching	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens,			Pages 398-400	Eleanor and the Bus Boycott	Mentioned
		public policy alterna- tives, identifying ap- propriate government agencies to address the issue, and determining a course of action.		and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 493-497	All Together Now	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.2.13	Examine multiple per- spectives on public and	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of			Pages 79-85	Barrio Boy	Mentioned
		current issues.		United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in			Pages 113-125 Pages 131-137	Suzy and Leah My First Free Summer	Mentioned In-depth
				society, government, and the political system.			Pages 251-257	Letters from Rifka	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.2.13	Examine multiple per- spectives on public and	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of			Pages 296-301	Melting Pot	In-depth
		current issues.		United States citizens, and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 345-358 Pages 398-400	Ribbons Eleanor and the Bus Boycott	In-depth Mentioned
							Pages 443-449	l am a Native of North America	Mentioned
							Pages 493-497	All Together Now	Mentioned
							Pages 684-685	Three Stories, One Cuba	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 229

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.2.14	Conduct a service proj- ect to further the public good.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibilities of United States citizens,	The project can be at the school, commu- nity, state, national, or		Pages 398-400	Eleanor and the Bus Boycott	Mentioned
				and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.	international level.		Page 505	Write a Public Service Announcement	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.3.1	Compare different forms of government (direct democracy, repre- sentative democracy, socialism, communism, monarchy, oligarchy, autocracy).	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.			Pages 131-137	My First Free Summer	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.3.2	Compare parliamen- tary, federal, confederal, and unitary systems of government.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.3	Illustrate the structure and function (three branches of government established in Articles I, II, and III with corre- sponding powers) of government in the Unit- ed States as established in the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.		No Correlation			

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 230

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea — — — — — — — — —	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.4	Identify the relationship and division of powers between the federal government and state governments.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.5	Explain the Consti- tutional amendment process.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.6	Evaluate Constitutional rights and their impact on individuals and society.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.			Pages 493-497	All Together Now	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.3.7	Analyze the impact of the 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th amendments on participation of minority groups in the American political process.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.			Pages 493-497	All Together Now	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.3.8	Analyze the structure, functions, and pro- cesses of the legislative, executive, and judicial branches.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.		No Correlation			

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 231

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea — — — — — — — — — —	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.9	Illustrate the law making process at the local, state, and federal levels.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.10	Identify sources and types (civil, criminal, constitutional, military) of law.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.			Pages 398-400	Eleanor and the Bus Boycott	Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.3.11	Diagram the levels, functions, and powers of courts at the state and federal levels.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.12	Analyze the significance and outcomes of land- mark Supreme Court cases including, but not limited to, Marbury v. Madison, Plessy v. Fergu- son, Brown v. Board of Education, Gideon v. Wainwright, Miranda v. Arizona, in re Gault, Tinker v. Des Moines, Hazelwood v. Kuhlmier, United States v. Nixon, and Bush v. Gore.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.		No Correlation			

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 232

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea — — — — — — — — —	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	 Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
7	SS.7.C.3.13	Compare the constitu- tions of the United States and Florida.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.3.14	Differentiate between local, state, and federal governments' obliga- tions and services.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of govern- ment.		No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.4.1	Differentiate concepts related to United States domestic and foreign policy.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contem- porary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.			Pages 398-400 Pages 493-497	Eleanor and the Bus Boycott All Together Now	Mentioned Mentioned
7	SS.7.C.4.2	Recognize government and citizen participation in international organi- zations.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contem- porary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.	Examples are United Nations, NATO, Peace Corps, World Health Organization, World Trade Organization, International Court of Justice.	No Correlation			
7	SS.7.C.4.3	Describe examples of how the United States has dealt with interna- tional conflicts.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an under- standing of contem- porary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.			Pages 131-137	My First Free Summer	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 233

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Ex- amples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.1	Identify the constitutional provisions for establishing citizenship.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibili- ties of United States citizens			Page 271	History Connection: Angel Island	Mentioned
				and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the			Pages 565-569	On Woman's Right to Suffrage	Mentioned
				political system.			Pages 1103-1107	Ellis Island	Mentioned
8	SS.8.C.1.2	Compare views of self-gov- ernment and the rights and responsibilities of citizens held by Patriots, Loyalists, and other colonists.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibili- ties of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 731-734	Paul Revere's Ride	Mentioned
8	SS.8.C.1.3	Recognize the role of civic virtue in the lives of	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibili-			Pages 171-17	The American Dream	Mentioned
		citizens and leaders from the colonial period through Reconstruction.		ties of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the			Page 492	History Connection: Frederick Douglass: Fighter for Freedom	Mentioned
				political system.			Pages 486-497	Harriet Tubman: Conductor on the Un- derground Railroad	In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.4	Identify the evolving forms of civic and political par- ticipation from the colonial period through Reconstruc-	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibili- ties of United States citizens and determine methods			Page 492	History Connection: Frederick Douglass: Fighter for Freedom	Mentioned
		tion.		of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 486-497	Harriet Tubman: Conductor on the Un- derground Railroad	In-depth

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 234

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Ex- amples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.5	Apply the rights and principles contained in the Constitution and Bill of Rights to the lives of citizens today.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibili- ties of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 171-177 Pages 565-569	The American Dream On Woman's Right to Suffrage	In-depth In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.5	Apply the rights and principles contained in the Constitution and Bill of Rights to the lives of citizens today.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibili- ties of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 575-579 Pages 605-613	from Sharing in the American Dream Brown v. Board of Education	Mentioned In-depth
8	SS.8.C.1.6	Evaluate how amendments to the Constitution have ex- panded voting rights from our nation's early history to present day.	Civics and Government	The student will evaluate the roles, rights, and responsibili- ties of United States citizens and determine methods of active participation in society, government, and the political system.			Pages 565-569	On Woman's Right to Suffrage	In-depth
8	SS.8.C.2.1	Evaluate and compare the essential ideals and principles of American constitutional govern- ment expressed in primary sources from the colonial period to Reconstruction.	Civics and Government	The student will demon- strate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.			Pages 599-604	Emancipation from Lincoln: A Photobiog- raphy	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 235

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.1.1	Evaluate, take, and defend positions on	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the		Grade Nine	Pages 540-549	l Have A Dream	Mentioned
		the founding ideals and principles in American		origins and purposes of government, law,		Grade Ten	Pages 561-565	The American Idea	Mentioned
		Constitutional govern- ment.		and the American political system.		American Experience	Pages 40-45	Iroquois Constitution	Mentioned
						American Experience	Pages 99-128	Speech in the Virginia Convention, Speech in the Convention, Decla- ration of Independence, American Crisis, and To His Excellency, General Washington	Mentioned
						American Experience	Pages 134-135	Newspapers in the New World	Mentioned
						American Experience	Pages 203-205	SAT Prep	Mentioned
						American Experience	Page 450	Etymology: Political Sci- ence/History Terms	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.1.1	Evaluate, take, and defend positions on the founding ideals and	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes		American Experience	Pages 536-539	Gettysburg Address	Mentioned
		principles in American Constitutional govern- ment.		of government, law, and the American political system.		American Experience	Pages 540-543	Letter to His Son	Mentioned
						American Experience	Pages 1102- 1107	John F. Kennedy Inaugu- ral Address	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 236

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.1.2	Explain how the Decla- ration of Independence	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the		Grade Nine	Pages 540-549	I Have A Dream	Mentioned
		reflected the political principles of popular sovereignty, social con- tract, natural rights, and		origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		Grade Ten American Experience	Pages 561-565 Pages 4-11	The American Idea Historical Background	Mentioned Mentioned
		individual rights.				American Experience	Pages 110-115	Declaration of Indepen- dence	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.1.3	Evaluate the ideals and principles of the found-	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the		Grade Nine	Pages 540-549	I Have A Dream	Mentioned
		ing documents (Decla- ration of Independence, Articles of Confedera-		origins and purposes of government, law, and the American		Grade Ten	Pages 561-565	The American Idea	Mentioned
		tion, Federalist Papers) that shaped American Democracy.		political system.		American Experience	Pages 104-108	Benjamin Franklin, Speech in the Conven- tion	Mentioned
						American Experience	Pages 110-115	Declaration of Indepen- dence	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.1.4	Analyze and categorize the diverse viewpoints presented by the Feder- alists and the Anti- Federalists concerning ratification of the Con- stitution and inclusion of a bill of rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law, and the American political system.		American Experience	Pages 98-103	Patrick Henry's Speech in the Virginia Conven- tion	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 237

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.1.4	Analyze and categorize the diverse viewpoints presented by the Feder- alists and the Anti-	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes of government, law,		American Experience	Pages 104-108	Benjamin Franklin, Speech in the Conven- tion	Mentioned
		Federalists concerning ratification of the Con- stitution and inclusion of a bill of rights.		and the American political system.		American Experience	Pages 536-539	Gettysburg Address	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.1.5	Evaluate how the Constitution and its amendments reflect the	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the origins and purposes		Grade Nine	Pages 550-561	Roosevelt's First Inaugu- ral Address	Mentioned
		political principles of rule of law, checks and balances, separation of powers, republican- ism, democracy, and federalism.		of government, law, and the American political system.		American Experience	Pages 104-108	Benjamin Franklin, Speech in the Conven- tion	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.1	Evaluate the consti- tutional provisions	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi-		Grade Nine	Pages 112-120	My English	Mentioned
		establishing citizenship, and assess the criteria among citizens by birth,		bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par-		American Experience	Pages 1291- 1292	All American Writer	Mentioend
		naturalized citizens, and non-citizens.		ticipation in society, government, and the political system.		American Experience	Pages 1408- 1416	Mother Tongue	Mentioned
						American Experience	Pages 1424- 1432	Woman Warrior	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 238

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.2	Evaluate the impor- tance of political participation and civic participation.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.		Grade Nine	Pages 528-535	Libraries Face Sad Chapter	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.2	Evaluate the impor- tance of political participation and civic	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States		Grade Nine	Pages 567-568	Nothing to Fear: Lessons in Leadership from FDR	Mentioned
		participation.		citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society,		Grade Nine	Pages 569-570	Radio Address on Drought Conditions	Mentioned
				government, and the political system.		Grade Nine	Pages 1118- 1119	A Shout-Out to Teens Who Speak Out	Mentioned
						Grade Nine	Pages 1120- 1122	A Hero in Our Midst	Mentioned
						Grade Nine	Pages 1123- 1124	World Trade Center, Movie Review	Mentioned
						Grade Nine	Page 1195	Celebrity Activist	Mentioned
						Grade Ten	Pages 1011- 1012	Career Information: Urban Planner	Mentioned
						Grade Ten	Pages 1123- 1126	Careers in Science: Firefighter	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 239

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.2	Evaluate the impor- tance of political participation and civic	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States		American Experience	Pages 100-103	Patrick Henry: Speech in the Virginia Convention	Mentioned
		participation.		citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society,		American Experience	Pages 116-120	American Crisis, No. 1	Mentioned
				government, and the political system.		American Experience	Pages 1102- 1107	Inaugural Address: John F. Kennedy	Mentioned
						British Expe- rience	Pages 898-901	Speech in Favor of Reform	Mentioned
						British Expe- rience	Pages 902-904	Speech Against Reform	Mentioned
						British Expe- rience	Pages 905-907	On the Passing of the Reform Bill	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 240

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.3	Experience the respon- sibilities of citizens at the local, state, or	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States	Examples are register- ing or pre-registering to vote, volunteering,	Grade Nine	Pages 528-535	Libraries Face Sad Chapter	Mentioned
		federal levels.		citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society,	communicating with government officials, informing others	Grade Nine	Pages 567-568	Nothing to Fear: Lessons in Leadership from FDR	Mentioned
				government, and the political system.	about current issues, participating in a political campaign/	Grade Nine	Pages 569-570	Radio Address on Drought Conditions	Mentioned
					mock election.	Grade Nine	Pages 1120- 1122	A Hero in Our Midst	Mentioned
						Grade Nine	Pages 1123- 1124	World Trade Center, Movie Review	Mentioned
						Grade Nine	Page 1195	Celebrity Activist	Mentioned
						American Experience	Pages 100-103	Patrick Henry: Speech in the Virginia Convention	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.3	Experience the respon- sibilities of citizens at the local, state, or	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States	Examples are register- ing or pre-registering to vote, volunteering,	American Experience	Pages 116-120	American Crisis, No. 1	Mentioned
		federal levels.		citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society,	communicating with government officials, informing others	American Experience	Pages 1102- 1107	Inaugural Address: John F. Kennedy	Mentioned
				government, and the political system.	about current issues, participating in a political campaign/ mock election.	British Expe- rience	Pages 1286- 1290	Wartime Speech	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 241

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.4	Evaluate, take, and de- fend positions on issues that cause the govern- ment to balance the interests of individuals with the public good.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.		Grade Nine	Pages 500-507	from Lincoln Preface	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.4	Evaluate, take, and de- fend positions on issues that cause the govern- ment to balance the	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine		Grade Ten	Pages 586-594	from Desert Exile: The Uprooting of a Japanese American Family	Mentioned
		interests of individuals with the public good.		methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the		American Experience	Pages 1102- 1107	Inaugural Address: John F. Kennedy	Mentioned
				political system.		British Expe- rience	Pages 898-901	Speech in Favor of Reform	Mentioned
						British Expe- rience	Pages 902-904	Speech Against Reform	Mentioned
						British Expe- rience	Pages 905-907	On the Passing of the Reform Bill	Mentioned
						British Expe- rience	Pages 1286- 1290	Wartime Speech	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 242

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.5	Conduct a service project to further the public good.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States	Examples are school, community, state, na- tional, international.	Grade Nine	Pages 529-534	Libraries Face Sad Chapter	Mentioned
				citizens and determine methods of active par-		Grade Nine	Page 563	Writing	Mentioned
				ticipation in society, government, and the political system.		Grade Nine	Pages 1118- 1119	A Shout-Out to Teens Who Speak Out	Mentioned
						American Experience	Page 121	Persuasive Editorial	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.6	Evaluate, take, and defend positions about rights protected by the Constitution and Bill of Rights.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.		Grade Nine	Pages 500-507	from A Lincoln Preface	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.6	Evaluate, take, and defend positions about rights protected by the Constitution and Bill of Rights.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.		Grade Nine	Pages 540-549	I Have a Dream	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 243

Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
SS.912.C.2.7	Explain why rights have limits and are not absolute.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are speech, search and seizure, religion, gun posses- sion.	Grade Nine British Expe- rience	Pages 500-507 Pages 916-919	from A Lincoln Preface from A Vindication of the Rights of Woman	Mentioned Mentioned
SS.912.C.2.8	Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving political and social	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine	Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts, blogs, podcasts, pro- tests, demonstrations,	Grade Nine	Pages 508-511	Arthur Ashe Remem- bered I Have A Dream	Mentioned
	change.		methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.	letters to editors.	Grade Nine	Pages 1118- 1119	A Shout-Out to Teens Who Speak Out	Mentioned
					Grade Nine	Page 1195	Celebrity Activist	Mentioned
					Grade Nine	Pages 1211- 1212	Dodgers Celebrate Jackie Robinson Day	Mentioned
					Grade Ten	Pages 541-545	Keep Memory Alive	Mentioned
					Grade Ten	Pages 546-533	from Nobel Lecture	Mentioned
					American Experience	Pages 388-390	Civil Obedience	Mentioned
					American Experience	Pages 475-476	Defining an Era	Mentioned
					American Experience	Pages 772-776	Unknown Citizen	Mentioned
	Number SS.912.C.2.7	NumberSS.912.C.2.7Explain why rights have limits and are not absolute.SS.912.C.2.8Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving political and social	NumberKnowledgeSS.912.C.2.7Explain why rights have limits and are not absolute.Civics and GovernmentSS.912.C.2.8Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving political and socialCivics and Government	NumberKnowledgeSS.912.C.2.7Explain why rights have limits and are not absolute.Civics and GovernmentEvaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.SS.912.C.2.8Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving political and social change.Civics and GovernmentEvaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political in social citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the	NumberKnowledgeSS.912.C.2.7Explain why rights have limits and are not absolute.Civics and GovernmentEvaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.Examples are speech, search and seizure, religion, gun posses- sion.SS.912.C.2.8Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving political and social change.Civics and GovernmentEvaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts, bilities of United States 	NumberKnowledgeor VolumeSS.912.C.2.7Explain why rights have limits and are not absolute.Civics and Government, absolute.Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.Examples are speech, search and seizure, religion, gun posses- sion.Grade NineSS.912.C.2.8Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving political and social change.Civics and Government, Government, and the political system.Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycots, blitties of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycots, blogs, podcasts, pro- tests, demonstrations, Grade Nine Grade NineGrade Nine citizen specifical system.Grade Nine Grade NineGrade Nine Grade NineGrade Nine correct political system.Grade Ten American ExperienceAmerican Experience	NumberKnowledgeor VolumeNumber(s)SS.912.C.2.7Explain why rights have limits and are not absolute.Civics and Government, and the political system.Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticpation in society, government, and the political system.Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticpation in society, government, and the political system.Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and teeponsi- bilities of United States bilities of United State citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the po	NumberKnowledgeor VolumeNumber(3)SS.912.C.2.7Explain why rights have limits and are not absolute.Civics and Government, inities of United States bilities of United States ticipation in society, government, and the political system.Examples are speech search and seizure, religion, gun posses- sion.Grade Nine British Expe religion, gun posses- sion.Pages 500-507 For M A Lincoln Preface for M A Uncloin Or the Rights of Woman methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.Samples are semail camples are e-mail camples are e-mail camples, boycotts, bigs, podcasts, pro- tests, demonstration tests, demonstration tests, demonstration tests, demonstration tests, demonstration of rade NinePages 508-501 Pages 508-501Archur A che Remem- beredSS.912.C.2.8Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving political system.Foundet the roles, rights, and responsi- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.Examples are e-mail camples, boycotts, bigs, podcasts, pro- tests, demonstration tests, demonstration tests, demonstration tests, demonstration tests, demonstration tests, demonstration Grade NinePages 118: Pages 118: Pages 121: Pages 121: Pages 121: Pages 121: Pages 540-543Vivi Obedience ExperiencePages 540-549Rendemony Alive Pages 540-543Celebrity Activist Pages 540-543Vivi Obedience ExperiencePages 540-540Pages 540-543Form Nobel Lecture Pages 540-543Vivi Obedience ExperiencePages 747-676Pafening an Era P

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 244

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.8	Analyze the impact of citizen participation as a means of achieving	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States	Examples are e-mail campaigns, boycotts, blogs, podcasts, pro-	American Experience	Pages 1108- 1113	Letter from Birmingham City Jail	Mentioned
		political and social change.		citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.	tests, demonstrations, letters to editors.	British Expe- rience	Pages 916-919	from A Vindication of the Rights of Woman	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.9	Identify the expansion of civil rights and liber- ties by examining the principles contained in primary documents.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are Pre- amble, Declaration of Independence, Constitution, Eman- cipation Proclama- tion, 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th Amendments, Voting Rights Act of 1965.	Grade Nine Grade Nine	Page 501 Page 505	Background History Connection	Mentioned Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 245

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.9	Identify the expansion of civil rights and liber-	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi-	Examples are Pre- amble, Declaration	Grade Nine	Pages 540-549	I Have A Dream	In-depth
		ties by examining the principles contained in primary documents.		bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par-	of Independence, Constitution, Eman- cipation Proclama-	Grade Nine	Pages 1192- 1199	There is a Longing	Mentioned
				ticipation in society, government, and the political system.	tion, 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th Amendments, Voting	Grade Nine	Pages 1210- 1212	Dodgers Celebrate Jackie Robinson Day	Mentioned
				ponticulojsterii	Rights Act of 1965.	American Experience	Page 11	How does literature shape or reflect society?	Mentioned
						American Experience	Pages 166-177	The Interesting Narrative of the Life of Olaudah Equiano	Mentioned
						American Experience	Pages 518-529	from My Bondage and My Freedom	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.9	Identify the expansion of civil rights and liber- ties by examining the principles contained in	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine	Examples are Pre- amble, Declaration of Independence, Constitution, Eman-	American Experience	Pages 550-557	An Account of an Experi- ence with Discrimina- tion	Mentioned
		primary documents.		methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the	cipation Proclama- tion, 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 24th, and 26th	American Experience	Pages 1108- 1112	from Letter from Bir- mingham City Jail	Mentioned
				political system.	Amendments, Voting Rights Act of 1965.	British Expe- rience	Pages 916-918	from a Vindication of the Rights of Woman	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 246

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.10	Monitor current public issues in Florida.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are On-line Sunshine, media, e- mails to government officials, political text messaging.	Grade Ten	Pages 303-304	NASA News	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.10	Monitor current public issues in Florida.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are On-line Sunshine, media, e- mails to government officials, political text messaging.	Grade Ten American Experience	Pages 400-401 Pages 395-397	FCAT Practice - Teens Take on Dirty Job 2007 South Florida Envi- ronmental Report	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.11	Analyze public policy solutions or courses of action to resolve a local, state, or federal issue.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.		Grade Nine Grade Nine Grade Nine	Pages 167-170 Pages 528-535 Page 563	from Silent Spring Libraries Face Sad Chapter Writing	Mentioned Mentioned Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 247

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.11	Analyze public policy solutions or courses of action to resolve a local,	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States		Grade Nine	Pages 1118- 1119	A Shout-Out to Teens Who Speak Out	Mentioned
		state, or federal issue.		citizens and determine methods of active par-		Grade Ten	Pages 303-304	NASA News	Mentioned
				ticipation in society, government, and the political system.		American Experience	Page 121	Writing Lesson: Persua- sive Editorial	Mentioned
						American Experience	Pages 395-397	2007 South Florida Envi- ronmental Report	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 248

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.12	Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States		Grade Nine	Page 184	Communications Workshop	Mentioned
		political communica- tion.		citizens and determine methods of active par-		Grade Nine	Pages 476-487	The News	Mentioned
				ticipation in society, government, and the		Grade Nine	Page 563	Speaking and Listening	Mentioned
				political system.		Grade Nine	Pages 569-571	from Radio Address on Drought Conditions	Mentioned
						Grade Nine	Pages 670-675	Informational Texts	Mentioned
						Grade Nine	Page 1246	Comparing Media Coverage	Mentioned
						Grade Ten	Page 212	Analyzing Media Presen- tations	Mentioned
						Graden Ten	Page 1254	Comparing Media Coverage	Mentioned
						American Experience	Page 12	Contemporary Con- nection	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 249

Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
SS.912.C.2.12	Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States		American Experience	Pages 128-133	Informational Texts, Real Life Reading	Mentioned
	political communica- tion.		citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society,		American Experience	Pages 134-135	Literary History	Mentioned
			government, and the political system.		American Experience	Pages 952-953	Communications Workshop: Analyze a Nonprint Political Adver- tisement	Mentioned
					American Experience	Pages 1456- 1457	Communications Work- shop, Compare Print News Coverage	Mentioned
					British Expe- rience	Pages 222-223	Evaluate Persuasive Speech	Mentioned
					British Expe- rience	Pages 928-929	Analyze a Non-Print Political Advertisement	Mentioned
SS.912.C.2.12	Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in political communica- tion.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.		British Expe- rience	Pages 1476- 1477	Compare Media Coverage of the Same Event	Mentioned
	Number SS.912.C.2.12	Number SS.912.C.2.12 Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in political communication. SS.912.C.2.12 Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in political communication. SS.912.C.2.12 Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in political communication.	NumberKnowledgeSS.912.C.2.12Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in political communica- tion.Civics and GovernmentSS.912.C.2.12Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in political communica- tion.Civics and GovernmentSS.912.C.2.12Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in political communica-Civics and Government	NumberKnowledge\$5.912.C.2.12Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in political communica- tion.Civics and GovernmentEvaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.\$5.912.C.2.12Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in political communica- tion.Civics and GovernmentEvaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.\$5.912.C.2.12Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in political communica- tion.Civics and GovernmentEvaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the	NumberKnowledgeSS.912.C.2.12Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in political communica- tion.Civics and Government and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.SS.912.C.2.12Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in political communica- tion.Civics and Government and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.SS.912.C.2.12Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in political communica- tion.Civics and Government Sovernment, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.	NumberKnowledgeor Volume\$55.912.C.2.12Explain the changing press, and Internet in political communica- tion.Civics and Government in society, government, and the political system.Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.American Experience American Experience\$55.912.C.2.12Explain the changing roles of television, radio, political communica- tion.Civics and Government, and the political system.American Experience British Expe- rience\$55.912.C.2.12Explain the changing press, and Internet in political communica- tion.Civics and Government, and nternet in political communica- tion.Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and theBritish Expe- rience\$5.912.C.2.12Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and Internet in political communica- tion.Civics and Government, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and theBritish Expe- rience	NumberKnowledgeor VolumeNumber(s)SS.912.C.2.12Explain the changing roles of television, radio, press, and internet in political communica- tion.Civics and Government fights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.American Experience Pages 134-135 ExperiencePages 134-135 Pages 952-953 Pages 952-953 Pages 952-953 Pages 952-953SS.912.C.2.12Explain the changing roles of television, radio, political communica- tion.Civics and Government Government Fights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.British Expe- rencePages 1456- Pages 1456- Pages 928-929 rienceSS.912.C.2.12Explain the changing press, and internet in political communica- tion.Civics and Government Government Fights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and theBritish Expe- rencePages 1476- Pages 1476- 1477	NumberKnowledgeor VolumeNumber(s)\$\$5,912.C.2.17Explain the changing political communica- tion.Civics and Government aptes, and Internet in political communica- tion.Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- tiopation in society, government, and the political system.American ExperiencePages 134-135 Literary History8.8.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 250

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.13	Analyze various forms of political communica- tion and evaluate for	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States	Examples are political cartoons, propa- ganda, campaign ad-	Grade Nine	Page 184	Communication Work- shop	Mentioned
		bias, factual accuracy, omission, and emo-		citizens and determine methods of active par-	vertisements, political speeches, electronic	Grade Nine	Pages 476-487	The News	Mentioned
		tional appeal.		ticipation in society, government, and the political system.	bumper stickers, blogs, media.	Grade Nine	Page 563	Speaking and Listening	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.13	Analyze various forms of political communica- tion and evaluate for bias, factual accuracy, omission, and emo- tional appeal.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society,	Examples are political cartoons, propa- ganda, campaign ad- vertisements, political speeches, electronic bumper stickers,	Grade Nine	Pages 566-571	from Nothing to Fear: Lessons in Leadership from FDR, and from Ra- dio Address on Drought Conditions	Mentioned
				government, and the political system.	blogs, media.	Grade Nine	Pages 670-675	Informational Texts	Mentioned
						Grade Nine	Page 1246	Comparing Media Coverage	Mentioned
						Grade Ten	Pages 538-555	Keep Memory Alive and from Nobel Lecture	Mentioned
						American Experience	Pages 128-133	Informational Text, Real Life Reading	Mentioned
						American Experience	Pages 134-135	Literary History	Mentioned
						American Experience	Pages 952-953	Communications Workshop: Analyze a Nonprint Political Adver- tisement	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 251

Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	ldea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
SS.912.C.2.13	Analyze various forms of political communica- tion and evaluate for bias, factual accuracy,	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine	Examples are political cartoons, propa- ganda, campaign ad- vertisements, political	American Experience	Pages 1456- 1457	Communications Work- shop, Compare Print News Coverage	Mentioned
	omission, and emo- tional appeal.		methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the	speeches, electronic bumper stickers, blogs, media.	British Expe- rience	Pages 222-223	Evaluate Persuasive Speech	Mentioned
			political system.		British Expe- rience	Pages 898-901	Speech in Favor of Reform	Mentioned
					British Expe- rience	Pages 902-904	Speech Against Reform	Mentioned
					British Expe- rience	Pages 905-907	On the Passing of the Reform Bill	Mentioned
					British Expe- rience	Pages 928-929	Analyze a Non-Print Political Advertisement	Mentioned
SS.912.C.2.14	Evaluate the processes and results of an elec-	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi-		Grade Nine	Pages 499-507	from A Lincoln Preface	Mentioned
	tion at the state or federal level.		bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.		American Experience	Pages 128-133	Informational Text, Real Life Reading	Mentioned
	Number	NumberSS.912.C.2.13Analyze various forms of political communica- tion and evaluate for bias, factual accuracy, omission, and emo- tional appeal.SS.912.C.2.14Evaluate the processes and results of an elec- tion at the state or	NumberKnowledgeSS.912.C.2.13Analyze various forms of political communica- tion and evaluate for bias, factual accuracy, omission, and emo- tional appeal.Civics and GovernmentSS.912.C.2.14Evaluate the processes and results of an elec- tion at the state orCivics and Government	NumberKnowledgeSS.912.C.2.13Analyze various forms of political communica- tion and evaluate for bias, factual accuracy, omission, and emo- tional appeal.Civics and GovernmentEvaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.SS.912.C.2.14Evaluate the processes and results of an elec- tion at the state or federal level.Civics and GovernmentEvaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.	NumberKnowledgeSS.912.C.2.13Analyze various forms of political communica- tion and evaluate for bias, factual accuracy, omission, and emo- tional appeal.Civics and GovernmentEvaluate the roles, 	NumberKnowledgeor Volume\$5.912.C.2.13Analyze various forms of political communica- tion and evaluate for bias, factual accuracy, omission, and emo- tional appeal.Civics and Government, and texperiment political system.Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.Examples are political cartoons, propa- ganda, campaign ad- vertisements, political speeches, electronic bumper stickers, blogs, media.American Experience British Expe- rience\$5.912.C.2.14Evaluate the processes and results of an elec- tion at the state or federal level.Civics and Government, and results of an elec- ticipation in society, government, and theEvaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- rienceGrade Nine American Experience\$5.912.C.2.14Evaluate the processes and results of an elec- tion at the state or federal level.Civics and Government fienceEvaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and theGrade Nine American Experience	NumberKnowledgeor VolumeNumber(s)\$5.912.C.2.13Analyze various forms of political communica- tion and evaluate for bias, factual accuracy, omission, and emo- tional appeal.Civics and Government, and explained for bias, factual accuracy, omission, and emo- tional appeal.Civics and Government, and explained for bias, factual accuracy, omission, and emo- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.Examples are political caticans, propa- ganda, campaign ad- vertisements, political speeches, electronic bunger stickers, blogs, media.American ExperiencePages 1456- Experience87.000British Expe- riencePages 222-223 riencePages 222-223 rience87.000British Expe- riencePages 898-901 rience87.000British Expe- riencePages 902-904 rience85.912.C.2.14Evaluate the processes and results of an elec- tion at the state or federal level.Civics and GovernmentEvaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and theGrade Nine Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and theGrade Nine Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and theBritish Expe- Pages 928-929Pages 928-92985.912.C.2.14Evaluate the processes federal level.Civics and Governm	NumberNowledgeor VolumeNumber(s)SS.912.C.2.13Analyze various forms of political communicationCivics and Government injahts, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, political system.Examples are political caroons, propa- data, campaign ad- vertisements, political speeches, electronic bings, factual accuracy, omission, and emo- tional appeal.Communications Work- shop, Compare Print News Coverage traipation in society, political system.Examples are political caroons, propa- data, campaign ad- vertisements, political speeches, electronic bings, media.American ExperiencePages 1456- ReperienceCommunications Work- shop, Compare Print News CoverageSS.912.C.2.14Evaluate for political system.Evaluate the roles, ripation in society, political system.Evaluate the roles, ripation in society, political system.Evaluate the roles, riencePages 902-904Speech in Favor of ReformSS.912.C.2.14Evaluate the processes and results of an elec- tion at the state or federal level.Civics and Government, and the rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- tion at the state or federal level.Civics and Government, and the rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- tiopation in society, government, and theState the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- tiopation in society, government, and theAmerican Pages 128-133 <t< td=""></t<>

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 252

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.15	Evaluate the origins and roles of political parties, interest groups, media,	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States		Grade Nine	Page 184	Communication Work- shop	Mentioned
		and individuals in de- termining and shaping		citizens and determine methods of active par-		Grade Nine	Pages 476-487	The News	Mentioned
		public policy.		ticipation in society, government, and the political system.		Grade Nine	Pages 528-535	Libraries Face Sad Chapter	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.15	Evaluate the origins and roles of political parties, interest groups, media, and individuals in de- termining and shaping public policy.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society,		Grade Nine	Pages 566-571	from Nothing to Fear: Lessons in Leadership from FDR, and from Ra- dio Address on Drought Conditions	Mentioned
				government, and the political system.		Grade Nine	Pages 670-675	Informational Texts	Mentioned
						Grade Nine	Page 1246	Comparing Media Coverage	Mentioned
						Grade Ten	Page 212	Analyzing Media Presen- tations	Mentioned
						Grade Ten	Page 1254	Comparing Media Coverage	Mentioned
						American Experience	Page 12	Contemporary Con- nection	Mentioned
						American Experience	Pages 104-107	Speech in the Conven- tion	Mentioned
						American Experience	Pages 116-119	from The American Crisis Number 1	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 253

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.2.15	Evaluate the origins and roles of political parties, interest groups, media, and individuals in de- termining and shaping	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par-		American Experience	Pages 952-953	Communications Workshop, Analyze a Nonprint Political Adver- tisement	Mentioned
		public policy.		ticipation in society, government, and the political system.		American Experience	Pages 1456- 1457	Communications Work- shop, Compare Print News Coverage	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.2.16	Analyze trends in voter turnout.	Civics and Government	Evaluate the roles, rights, and responsi- bilities of United States citizens and determine methods of active par- ticipation in society, government, and the political system.	Examples are youth voter turnout, issue- based voting.	No Correla- tion			
912	SS.912.C.3.1	Examine the consti- tutional principles of representative govern- ment, limited govern- ment, consent of the governed, rule of law, and individual rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		Grade Nine American Experience	Pages 498-507 Pages 104-107	from A Lincoln Preface Speech in the Conven- tion	Mentioned Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.3.2	Define federalism, and identify examples of the powers granted and denied to states and the national government	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		Grade Nine American Experience	Pages 498-507 Pages 104-107	from A Lincoln Preface Speech in the Conven- tion	Mentioned Mentioned
		in the American federal system of government.				American Experience	Pages 462-467	Snapshot of the Period	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 254

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.3.3	Analyze the structures, functions, and pro- cesses of the legislative branch as described in Article I of the Constitu- tion.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		Grade Nine Grade Nine	Pages 498-507 Pages 550-561	from A Lincoln Preface First Inaugural Address	Mentioned Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.3.4	Analyze the structures, functions, and pro- cesses of the executive branch as described in Article II of the Consti- tution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		Grade Nine Grade Nine American Experience American Experience	Pages 102-110 Pages 498-507 Pages 242-255 Pages 1103- 1107	A White House Diary from A Lincoln Preface Informational Text, Primary Sources Inaugural Address	Mentioned Mentioned Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.3.5	Identify the impact of independent regulatory agencies in the federal bureaucracy.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.	Examples are Federal Reserve, Food and Drug Administration, Federal Communica- tions Commission.	No Correla- tion			
912	SS.912.C.3.6	Analyze the structures, functions, and process- es of the judicial branch as described in Article III of the Constitution.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		Grade Nine	Page 934	Listening and Speaking	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.3.7	Describe the role of judicial review in American constitutional government.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correla- tion			

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 255

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.3.8	Compare the role of judges on the state and federal level with other elected officials.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.	Examples are deci- sions based on the law vs. will of the majority.	No Correla- tion			
912	SS.912.C.3.9	Analyze the various lev- els and responsibilities of courts in the federal and state judicial sys- tem and the relation- ships among them.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correla- tion			
912	SS.912.C.3.10	Evaluate the signifi- cance and outcomes of landmark Supreme Court cases.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.	Examples are Marbury v. Madison, Plessy v. Ferguson, Brown v. Board of Education, Gideon v. Wainwright, Miranda v. Arizona, Tinker v. Des Moines, Hazelwood v. Kuhlm- ier, United States v. Nixon, Roe v. Wade, Bush v. Gore, Texas v. Johnson, Mapp v. Ohio, McCulloch v. Maryland, District of Columbia v. Heller.	No Correla- tion			
912	SS.912.C.3.11	Contrast how the Constitution safeguards and limits individual rights.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		Grade Nine	Pages 540-549	l Have A Dream	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 256

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.3.12	Simulate the judicial decision-making pro- cess in interpreting law at the state and federal level.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		No Correla- tion			
912	SS.912.C.3.13	Illustrate examples of how government affects the daily lives of citizens at the local, state, and national levels.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.	Examples are educa- tion, transportation, crime prevention, funding of services.	Grade Nine Grade Nine	Page 505 Pages 540-549	History Connection I Have A Dream	Mentioned Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.3.14	Examine constitutional powers (expressed, implied, concurrent, reserved).	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		Grade Nine	Pages 499-507	from A Lincoln Preface	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.3.15	Examine how power and responsibility are distributed, shared, and limited by the Constitu- tion.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, functions, and organization of government.		Grade Nine Grade Nine	Pages 499-507 Pages 550-561	from A Lincoln Preface First Inaugural Address	Mentioned Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 257

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.4.1	Explain how the world's nations are governed differently.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and		Grade Nine	Pages 113 & 115	Background for the Autobiography and Literature in Context	Mentioned
				evaluate the role and impact of United		Grade Nine	Pages 968-977	The Inspector-General	Mentioned
				States foreign policy.		Grade Nine	Pages 1200- 1205	Glory and Hope, and Background for the Speech	Mentioned
						Grade Ten	Pages 402-407	Editorial on the Anni- versary of the Fall of the Berlin Wall, and Voices from the Wall	Mentioned
						Grade Ten	Pages 546-533	from Nobel Lecture	Mentioned
						American Experience	Pages 99-103	Speech in the Virginia Convention	Mentioned
						American Experience	Page 1223	Political Drama, Wole Soyinka	Mentioned
						American Experience	Page 1238	Political Drama Around the World	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 258

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.4.1	Explain how the world's nations are governed differently.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		American Experience	Pages 1298- 1309	Antojos	Mentioned
						American Experience	Pages 898-907	Speech in Favor of Reform, Speech Against Reform, and On Passing of the Reform Bill	Mentioned
						British Expe- rience	Pages 1280- 1283	Baghdad Burning	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.4.2	Evaluate the influence of American foreign policy on other nations and the influences of other nations on American policies and society.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		Grade Nine	Pages 1200- 1205	Glory and Hope, and Background for the Speech	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 259

Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
SS.912.C.4.2	Evaluate the influence of American foreign policy on other nations and the influences of other nations on American policies and society.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		Grade Ten	Pages 402-407	Editorial on the Anni- versary of the Fall of the Berlin Wall, and Voices from the Wall	Mentioned
					American Experience	Page 116	Thomas Paine	Mentioned
					American Experience	Pages 982-995	from Hiroshima	In-depth
					American Experience	Pages 1102- 1107	Inaugural Address	Mentioned
					American Experience	Page 1349	Poets of the Vietnam War	Mentioned
					British Expe- rience	Pages 1280- 1283	Baghdad Burning	Mentioned
SS.912.C.4.3	Assess human rights policies of the United States and other coun- tries.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		Grade Nine	Page 505	Literature in Context	Mentioned
					Grade Nine	Pages 540-549	I Have a Dream	Mentioned
	Number SS.912.C.4.2	NumberSS.912.C.4.2Evaluate the influence of American foreign policy on other nations and the influences of other nations on American policies and society.SS.912.C.4.3Assess human rights policies of the United States and other coun-	NumberKnowledgeSS.912.C.4.2Evaluate the influence of American foreign policy on other nations and the influences of other nations on American policies and society.Civics and GovernmentSS.912.C.4.3Assess human rights policies of the United States and other coun-Civics and Government	NumberKnowledgeSS.912.C.4.2Evaluate the influence of American foreign policy on other nations and the influences of other nations on American policies and society.Civics and Government and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.SS.912.C.4.3Assess human rights policies of the United States and other coun- tries.Civics and GovernmentDemonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.SS.912.C.4.3Assess human rights policies of the United States and other coun- tries.Civics and GovernmentDemonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States and other coun- tries.	NumberKnowledgeSS.912.C.4.2Evaluate the influence of American foreign policy on other nations and the influences of other nations on American policies and society.Civics and GovernmentDemonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.SS.912.C.4.3Assess human rights policies of the United States and other coun- tries.Civics and GovernmentDemonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.SS.912.C.4.3Assess human rights policies of the United States and other coun- tries.Civics and GovernmentDemonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States and other coun- tries.	NumberKnowledgeor Volume\$5.912.C.4.2Evaluate the influence of American foreign policy on other nations and the influences of other nations on American policies and society.Civics and Government american policy.Demonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of UnitedGrade TenS5.912.C.4.3Assess human rights policies of the United States and other coun- tries.Civics and GovernmentDemonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of UnitedAmerican Experience\$5.912.C.4.3Assess human rights policies of the United States and other coun- tries.Civics and GovernmentDemonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of UnitedGrade Nine Grade Nine evaluate the role and invold affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United	NumberKnowledgeor VolumeNumber(s)SS.912.C.4.2Evaluate the influence of American foreign policy on other nations and the influences of other nations on American policies and society.Civics and Government in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.Grade Ten Pages 402-407Pages 402-407SS.912.C.4.2Evaluate the influences of other nations and the influences of other nations on American policies and society.Demonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.Grade Ten American Pages 116 ExperienceAmerican ExperiencePages 982-995 ExperienceAmerican ExperiencePages 102- 1107American ExperiencePages 1280- 1283SS.912.C.4.3Assess human rights policies of the United States and other coun- tries.Civics and Government Government understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of UnitedDemonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of UnitedGrade Nine Pages 540-549	NumberNowledgeor VolumeNumber(s)SS.912.C.4.2Evaluate the influence of American foreign policy on other nations on and the influences of other nations on American policies and society.Civics and of other nations in world affirs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.Grade Ten american page 116Page 402-407 editorial on the Anni- versary of the Fall of the Berlin Wall, and Voices from the WallSS.912.C.4.3Assess human rights policy of the roleDemonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affirs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.Grade Ten American Page 116Page 116 Thomas Paine ExperienceAmerican ExperiencePages 982-995from Hiroshima ExperienceAmerican ExperiencePages 1102- 1107Inaugural Address Inaugural AddressSS.912.C.4.3Assess human rights policies of the United States and other coun- tries.Civics and GovernmentDemonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affirs, and evaluate the role and impact of UnitedGrade Nine Grade NinePage 505 Pages 540-549SS.912.C.4.3Assess human rights policies of the United States and other coun- tries.Civics and GovernmentDemonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affirs, and evaluate the role and impact of UnitedGrade Nine Grade NinePage 505 Pages 540-549Literature in Context Have a Dream

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 260

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.4.3	Assess human rights policies of the United States and other coun-	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues		Grade Nine	Pages 1194- 1199	There Is a Longing	Mentioned
		tries.		in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United		Grade Nine	Pages 1200- 1207	Glory and Hope	Mentioned
				States foreign policy.		Grade Ten	Page 77	Up from Hard Times	Mentioned
						Grade Ten	Pages 97-103	Marian Anderson, Fa- mous Concert Singer	Mentioned
						Grade Ten	Pages 402-407	Editorial on the Anni- versary of the Fall of the Berlin Wall, and Voices from the Wall	Mentioned
						Grade Ten	Pages 585-594	Desert Exile: the Up- rooting of a Japanese American Family	Mentioned
						American Experience	Page 11	How does literature shape or reflect society?	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 261

Grade Level	Benchmark Number	Descriptor	Body of Knowledge	Idea	Remarks/ Examples	Theme, Unit or Volume	Page Number(s)	Title(s)	Mentioned or In-depth
912	SS.912.C.4.3	Assess human rights policies of the United States and other coun- tries.	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		American Experience	Page 116	Thomas Paine	Mentioned
						American Experience	Pages 168-176	from the Interesting Narrative of the Life of Olaudah Equiano	Mentioned
						American	Pages 518-528	from My Bondage and	Mentioned
						Experience		My Freedom	
						American Experience	Pages 552-557	An Account of an Experi- ence with Discrimina- tion	Mentioned
						American Experience	Pages 1108- 1113	from Letter from Bir- mingham City Jail	Mentioned
912	SS.912.C.4.4	Compare indicators of democratization in	Civics and Government	Demonstrate an understanding of		Grade Nine	Page 91	Literature in Context	Mentioned
		multiple countries.		contemporary issues in world affairs, and evaluate the role and impact of United States foreign policy.		Grade Nine	Page 115	Literature in Context	Mentioned
						Grade Nine	Pages 1200- 107	Glory and Hope	Mentioned
						Grade Ten	Pages 402-407	Editorial on the Anni- versary of the Fall of the Berlin Wall, and Voices from the Wall	Mentioned
						British Expe- rience	Pages 916-918	from A Vindication of the Rights of Woman	Mentioned
						British Expe- rience	Pages 1280- 1283	Baghdad Burning	Mentioned

Prentice Hall Literature: Florida Language and Literacy • 262



http://loufrey.org



http://floridacitizen.org